The Department of Commerce Budget in Brief

Fiscal Year 2008

Carlos M. Gutierrez, Secretary
Contents

INTRODUCTION

SUMMARY TABLES AND GRAPHS

   Department of Commerce Funding and Employment 5
   FY 2007 Distribution of Resources by Strategic Goal 10
   Historical Summary of Resources 11
   Full-Time Equivalent Employment: FY 2006 – FY 2008 12
   Bridge from 2007 and 2008 Appropriations to 2007 and 2008 Budget Authority 13
   Comparison of 2008 Estimate with 2006 Actual and 2007 Estimate 14
   Summary of Requirements with Detail of Adjustments to Base 16
   Comparison by Bureau of Adjustments to Base 18
   Budget Authority by Function 19

BUREAU DESCRIPTIONS

   Departmental Management 21
   Office of the Inspector General 35
   Economic Development Administration 39
   Bureau of the Census 45
   Economic and Statistical Analysis 53
   International Trade Administration 57
   Bureau of Industry and Security 63
   Minority Business Development Agency 69
   National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration 73
   U.S. Patent and Trademark Office 107
   Technology Administration 111
   Under Secretary for Technology 113
   National Institute of Standards and Technology 117
   National Technical Information Service 129
   National Telecommunications and Information Administration 131

AUTHORIZING LEGISLATION REQUIRED FOR FY 2008 141

DEPARTMENT-WIDE SUMMARY 143

Unless otherwise noted, all dollar amounts are in thousands
Introduction

The mission of the Department of Commerce is to foster, serve, and promote the Nation’s foreign and domestic commerce, economic development, technological advancement, and environmental stewardship. The Department fulfills this mission by promoting international trade, strengthening the Nation’s international economic position, promoting progressive business growth, ensuring the sustainability of ocean resources, protecting and restoring marine and coastal areas, ensuring growth of our scientific and technical resources, developing and providing substantial demographic and economic information, and supporting states, communities, and individuals in their economic progress.

The President’s FY 2008 Budget request of $6.55 billion in discretionary funds for the Department of Commerce reflects a balance between the Administration’s commitment to the Department’s mission, and the need to restrain discretionary Federal spending. Enactment of the President’s request will enable the Department to effectively continue its programs that promote strong and equitable trade relationships critical to sustaining our Nation’s ability to successfully compete in the global marketplace, improve our scientific and technological capabilities, protect intellectual property rights, upgrade our capabilities for weather observations and forecasting, and ensure the long-term economic and ecological sustainability of our natural resources.

This FY 2008 Budget in Brief outlines a performance budget linked to attainment of the Department’s three strategic goals and a management integration goal. Each bureau within the Department supports one or more of the strategic goals, while Departmental Management and the Office of the Inspector General support the Management Integration Goal.

- **Goal 1:** Provide the information and tools to maximize U.S. competitiveness and enable economic growth for American industries, workers and consumers (ITA, EDA, ESA, BEA, Census, BIS, MBDA, and NIST).
- **Goal 2:** Foster science and technological leadership by protecting intellectual property, enhancing technical standards, and advancing measurement science (TA, NIST, NTIS, USPTO, and NTIA).
- **Goal 3:** Observe, protect and manage the earth’s resources to promote environmental stewardship (NOAA).
- **Management Integration Goal:** Achieve organizational and management excellence (DM and OIG).

Goal 1: Provide the information and tools to maximize U.S. competitiveness and enable economic growth for American industries, workers, and consumers

The International Trade Administration (ITA) supports U.S. commercial interests at home and abroad by strengthening the competitiveness of American industries and workers, promoting international trade, opening foreign markets to U.S. businesses, and ensuring compliance with domestic and international trade laws and agreements. ITA conducts domestic and international competitive analyses to ensure that the U.S. manufacturing and service sectors can compete effectively and meet the demands of global supply chains, and to understand the competitive impact of regulatory and economic changes. ITA directly supports U.S. businesses via a Trade Information Center that provides customers a single point of access to ITA’s programs and services such as information on a foreign country’s trade laws and legal practices or assistance in preparing firms to begin exporting. The President’s FY 2008 Budget requests $412 million for ITA. This request includes an increase of $1.3 million from the President’s FY 2007 Budget to support monitoring of, and enforcing compliance with, Free Trade Agreements, concluding the Doha Round of World Trade Organization (WTO) negotiations, and reducing market access barriers through the relevant WTO committees.

The Economic Development Administration’s (EDA) supports America’s regions in their growth and success in the worldwide economy. The President’s FY 2008 Budget requests $203 million to enable EDA to effectively carry out this mission. The request reduces funding for the Economic Development Assistance Programs (EDAP) by $127 million in order to support other Administration priorities.

The Economics and Statistics Administration (ESA) promotes the understanding of the United States economy and its competitive position. ESA’s Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) provides key objective data on the Nation’s economic...
Introduction

condition in a timely and cost-effective manner. This data includes the Gross Domestic Product (GDP) as well as other regional, national, international, and industry-specific information. The President’s FY 2008 Budget requests $85 million to maintain the level of funding ESA Headquarters and BEA need to efficiently and accurately provide these statistics, as well as research and policy analysis, that are critical to public and private sector decision-making. This request includes an increase of $2 million to measure the impact of research and development and other knowledge-based activities on economic growth.

ESA’s Census Bureau serves as the leading source of quality data about the nation’s people and economy. The President’s FY 2008 Budget requests $1.23 billion in discretionary funds for the Census Bureau, which includes a program increase of $325 million for Periodic Censuses and Programs. The largest component of this increase is $281 million, a 54 percent increase, to continue reengineering the 2010 Decennial Census to reduce operational risk, improve accuracy and relevance of data, and contain total costs; this includes the 2008 Census Dress Rehearsal. Another program addition includes $43 million for Economic Census to support collecting and processing data from the 2007 Economic Census.

The Bureau of Industry and Security (BIS) regulates the export of sensitive goods and technologies to protect the security of the United States. The President’s FY 2008 Budget requests $79 million to enable BIS to effectively carry out this mission. The request reflects greater efficiencies from the consolidation of administrative services and increased use of information technology in handling export applications, resulting in savings of $1.5 million from the FY 2008 base level.

The Minority Business Development Agency (MBDA) focuses on accelerating the competitiveness and growth of minority-owned businesses by helping to close the gaps in economic opportunities and capital access. The President’s FY 2008 Budget requests $29 million to enable MBDA to continue pursuing additional avenues to leverage resources and expand the availability of services to minority business enterprises.

The National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) promotes U.S. innovation and industrial competitiveness by advancing measurement science, standards, and technology in ways that enhance economic security and improve our quality of life. NIST’s Hollings Manufacturing Extension Partnership (MEP) assists small manufacturing establishments to adopt new technologies and manufacturing practices. The President’s FY 2008 Budget requests $46.3 million for MEP. Other NIST programs support Goal 2 below.

Goal 2: Foster science and technological leadership by protecting intellectual property, enhancing technical standards, and advancing measurement science

The Under Secretary for Technology (TA/US) provides policy guidance to the Secretary of Commerce and the Technology Administration’s component agencies (NIST and NTIS). Technological innovation has evolved to a point where it plays a critical role in competitiveness across our entire economy rather than taking place in an isolated sector unto itself. In keeping with this evolution, the President’s FY 2008 Budget proposes to modernize the Department’s approach to technology policy by elevating technology policy activities to the Secretarial level. In place of a stand-alone Technology Administration, the budget proposes to appoint a senior advisor in the Department’s Office of Policy and Strategic Planning and to create a Department-wide Technology Council that will coordinate technology policy activities that are distributed across the Department. The request of $1.6 million provides sufficient resources for the orderly shutdown of TA/US.

The National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) advances measurement science, standards, and technology. The President’s FY 2008 Budget requests an appropriation of $641 million for NIST, which includes the funds noted above for Hollings MEP. The request includes an increase of $69 million for NIST Laboratories, National Research Facilities, and Construction & Major Renovations. Of these funds, $47 million are proposed to support critical improvements to NIST’s research laboratories in Boulder, Colorado and the NIST Center for Neutron Research in Gaithersburg, Maryland. $22 million will be used to support research programs in nanotechnology, quantum information science, climate change measurements and standards, disaster-resilience of structures, and earthquake hazard reduction.
The National Technical Information Service (NTIS) collects and preserves scientific, technical, engineering and other business-related information from Federal and international sources and disseminates it to the American business and industrial research community. NTIS operates a revolving fund for the payment of all expenses incurred and does not receive appropriated funds.

The U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) promotes the research, development, and application of new technologies by protecting inventors’ rights to their intellectual property through the issuance of patents. The USPTO also enables businesses and consumers to clearly identify specific products through the issuance of trademarks. The President’s FY 2008 Budget request of $1.9 billion in spending authority for the USPTO includes increases for both Patent and Trademark Processes. The USPTO will use these additional funds to reduce application processing time and increase the quality of its products and services. Consistent with recent prior years, the Administration proposes to fund the USPTO budget exclusively through offsetting fee collections. Fee collections for FY 2008 are projected to cover the proposed increases.

The National Telecommunications and Information Agency (NTIA) develops telecommunications and information policy, manages the Federal radio spectrum, and performs telecommunications research, engineering, and planning. The President’s FY 2008 Budget request for NTIA includes $19 million in discretionary budget authority. During FY 2008, NTIA estimates obligating $534 million from the Digital Television Transition and Public Safety Fund (DTTPSF) to support several programs created by the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005, most notably $426 million for the Digital-to-Analog Television Converter Box Program. Following enactment of the Call Home Act of 2006, up to $1 billion will be awarded in FY 2007 to qualified applicants in the Public Safety Interoperable Communications (PSIC) Grant program, though outlays will continue over several fiscal years. The estimated FY 2008 level represents a net decrease of $522 million for DTTPSF programs, mainly as a result of FY 2007 PSIC obligations.

**Goal 3: Observe, protect, and manage the earth’s resources to promote environmental stewardship**

The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) supplies information on the oceans and atmosphere, provides stewardship of our coastal and marine environment, and leads scientific research in such fields as ecosystems, climate, weather, and water. NOAA components include the National Weather Service—which provides critical observations, forecasts, and warnings, the National Environmental Satellite, Data, and Information Service—which provides timely access to global environmental data from satellites and other sources, the National Marine Fisheries Service — which is responsible for the stewardship of the nation’s living marine resources and their habitat, the National Ocean Service—which measures and predicts coastal and ocean phenomena, protects large areas of the oceans, and ensures safe navigation, the Office of Oceanic and Atmospheric Research—which provides the research foundation for understanding weather, climate, and ocean and coastal resources, and the Office of Marine and Aviation Operations—which operates a wide variety of specialized aircraft and ships to support NOAA’s environmental and scientific missions.

The President’s FY 2008 Budget requests $3.82 billion in appropriations for NOAA. The request includes increases of $123 million for high priority projects that will advance ocean science and research, protect and restore sensitive marine and coastal areas, and ensure sustainable use of ocean resources. These initiatives will further the Administration’s commitment, reflected in the U.S. Ocean Action Plan and the creation of a Cabinet-level Committee on Ocean Policy, to make our oceans, coasts, and Great Lakes cleaner, healthier, and more productive.

The increases for ocean science and research include $20 million to implement the Ocean Research Priorities Plan, $16 million to support the Integrated Ocean Observing System, and $8 million to define the outer limits of the U.S. continental shelf. The increases to protect and restore coastal and marine areas include $8 million for management of the newly-designated Northwestern Hawaiian Islands Marine National Monument, $10 million for restoration of habitat for the endangered Atlantic salmon in the Penobscot River watershed, $15 million for the Coastal and Estuarine Land Conservation Program (CELCP), and $5 million for the implementation of coastal resource priorities identified by the Gulf Coast States. The increases for ensuring sustainable use of ocean resources include $20 million to implement the newly-reauthorized Magnuson-Stevens Act—e.g., facilitating market-based approaches to fisheries management such as
Limited Access Privilege (LAP) programs that lead to lengthened fishing seasons, improved product quality, and safer conditions for fishermen (the Administration’s goal is to double the number of LAP systems in use by the year 2010), and $3 million to support development of offshore aquaculture, for which the Administration has proposed legislation to establish clear regulatory authority and permitting processes.

In addition to the oceans initiative, the President’s FY 2008 Budget continues support for development and acquisition of geostationary and polar-orbiting weather satellites, for climate research programs - including increases for water vapor process research and the development of a National Integrated Drought Information System, and for high priority weather forecasting endeavors—including improvements to hurricane modeling and tsunami warning systems.

Management Integration Goal: Achieve organizational and management excellence

Departmental Management (DM) funds the Offices of the Secretary, Deputy Secretary, and their support staff. Staffs in these offices develop and implement policy, administer internal operations, and serve as primary liaison to other executive branch agencies, Congress, and private sector entities.

The President’s FY 2008 Budget requests $4.3 million towards renovation of the Herbert C. Hoover Building (HCHB), the Department’s 73 year old headquarters building in downtown Washington, D.C. These funds will provide a secure space to move employees while the major building infrastructure is modernized by the General Services Administration (GSA). Employees will be moved into the swing space as sections of the building are renovated during the eight phases of this newly-revised sixteen-year project.

The National Intellectual Property Law Enforcement Coordination Council (NIPLECC) is an interagency group established by Congress in 1999 to coordinate U.S. domestic and international intellectual property rights enforcement activities. The Administration requests $1.0 million to support the Coordinator’s office at the Department of Commerce.

The Office of the Inspector General (OIG) strives to promote economy and efficiency, and detect and prevent fraud, waste, and abuse in Departmental programs and operations. The President’s FY 2008 Budget requests $23 million to enable the OIG to continue to effectively meet these mandates.

Budget in Brief

This Budget in Brief (BIB) provides a summary of the Department of Commerce’s programs that fulfill the mandates of the Department. The BIB identifies the resources requested in the President’s FY 2008 Budget to implement these programs. It also provides the performance goals and measures associated with each of the bureaus to facilitate performance-based review of our programs.

The Budget in Brief contains five sections. The Introduction highlights how the Department of Commerce supports the President’s agenda and the Administration’s priorities. It identifies the aggregate resource levels the Department of Commerce seeks for FY 2008 to meet its planned performance targets, and summarizes major proposed program changes. The Summary contains tables and charts that display the Department’s resources. These provide a view of funding and employment trends both short and long term.

The Bureau by Bureau Descriptions provide the detail of program activities and performance levels and the budget request supporting these activities. These chapters also include a framework that aligns the Commerce Strategic Plan with the programs’ performance goals and measures. In FY 2005, the Annual Performance Plan was merged into the FY 2005 budget submission; this practice continued through FY 2008. Therefore, additional information on the Department’s performance is provided in the FY 2008 budget submission and the FY 2006 Performance and Accountability Report. Finally, the Budget in Brief includes authorizing legislation requirements for FY 2008 and a Department-wide Summary of funding requirements for FY 2008.
## Department of Commerce Funding and Employment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase (Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUDGET AUTHORITY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discretionary</td>
<td>$6,626,038</td>
<td>$5,627,578</td>
<td>$6,553,000</td>
<td>$925,422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandatory</td>
<td>12,839</td>
<td>2,240,850</td>
<td>133,111</td>
<td>(2,107,739)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY</strong></td>
<td>6,638,877</td>
<td>7,868,428</td>
<td>6,686,111</td>
<td>(1,182,317)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OUTLAYS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discretionary</td>
<td>6,454,259</td>
<td>6,038,627</td>
<td>6,539,258</td>
<td>500,631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandatory</td>
<td>(79,838)</td>
<td>141,707</td>
<td>543,576</td>
<td>401,869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL OUTLAYS</strong></td>
<td>6,374,421</td>
<td>6,180,334</td>
<td>7,082,834</td>
<td>902,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT EMPLOYMENT</strong></td>
<td>36,328</td>
<td>37,620</td>
<td>41,052</td>
<td>3,432</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Budget Authority — FY 2006, FY 2007 and FY 2008

### DISCRETIONARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2006</th>
<th>2007</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Actual</td>
<td>Estimate</td>
<td>Estimate</td>
<td>2007 - 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental Management</td>
<td>$49,778</td>
<td>$30,060</td>
<td>$58,693</td>
<td>$28,633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCHB Renovation and Modernization</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4,300</td>
<td>4,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Steel Guaranteed Loan Program</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(39,000)</td>
<td>(48,607)</td>
<td>(9,607)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat'l Intellectual Property Law Enforcement Coordination Council</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal, Departmental Management</strong></td>
<td>49,778</td>
<td>(8,940)</td>
<td>15,386</td>
<td>24,326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspector General</td>
<td>22,467</td>
<td>22,467</td>
<td>23,426</td>
<td>959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development Administration</td>
<td>280,432</td>
<td>260,298</td>
<td>202,800</td>
<td>(57,498)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of the Census</td>
<td>801,863</td>
<td>797,430</td>
<td>1,230,244</td>
<td>432,814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic and Statistical Analysis</td>
<td>79,278</td>
<td>78,718</td>
<td>85,000</td>
<td>6,282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Administration</td>
<td>401,234</td>
<td>394,067</td>
<td>412,431</td>
<td>18,364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of Industry and Security</td>
<td>75,029</td>
<td>74,853</td>
<td>78,776</td>
<td>3,923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Business Development Agency</td>
<td>29,641</td>
<td>29,640</td>
<td>28,701</td>
<td>(939)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Oceanic &amp; Atmospheric Administration</td>
<td>4,099,492</td>
<td>3,386,970</td>
<td>3,815,404</td>
<td>428,434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent and Trademark Office</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under Secretary for Technology</td>
<td>5,923</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>1,557</td>
<td>(443)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute of Standards &amp; Technology</td>
<td>747,809</td>
<td>557,826</td>
<td>643,964</td>
<td>86,138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Telecommunications &amp; Information Admin.</td>
<td>39,556</td>
<td>37,249</td>
<td>18,581</td>
<td>(18,668)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offsetting receipts - Fisheries finance, negative subsidy</td>
<td>(6,464)</td>
<td>(5,000)</td>
<td>(3,270)</td>
<td>1,730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUBTOTAL, DISCRETIONARY</strong></td>
<td>6,626,038</td>
<td>5,627,578</td>
<td>6,553,000</td>
<td>925,422</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MANDATORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2006</th>
<th>2007</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,093</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of the Census</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Administration</td>
<td>5,332</td>
<td>5,332</td>
<td>5,332</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Oceanic &amp; Atmospheric Administration</td>
<td>119,824</td>
<td>122,991</td>
<td>122,169</td>
<td>(822)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Telecommunications &amp; Information Admin.</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,136,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(2,136,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>146,249</td>
<td>2,285,223</td>
<td>148,401</td>
<td>(2,136,822)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offsetting receipts</td>
<td>(133,410)</td>
<td>(44,373)</td>
<td>(15,290)</td>
<td>29,083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUBTOTAL, MANDATORY</strong></td>
<td>12,839</td>
<td>2,240,850</td>
<td>133,111</td>
<td>(2,107,739)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TOTAL, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2006</th>
<th>2007</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6,638,877</td>
<td>7,868,428</td>
<td>6,686,111</td>
<td>(1,182,317)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Summary of Budget Authority — 2008–2012
(Dollars in Millions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sector, Program</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>2009</th>
<th>2010</th>
<th>2011</th>
<th>2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DISCRETIONARY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental Management</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$58</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>$61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCHB Renovation and Modernization</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Steel Guaranteed Loan Program</td>
<td>(49)</td>
<td>(48)</td>
<td>(48)</td>
<td>(49)</td>
<td>(49)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat'l Intellectual Property Law Enforcement Coordination Council</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal, Departmental Management</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspector General</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development Administration</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of the Census</td>
<td>1,230</td>
<td>2,257</td>
<td>6,115</td>
<td>1,165</td>
<td>956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic and Statistical Analysis</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Administration</td>
<td>412</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>413</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of Industry and Security</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Business Development Agency</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Oceanic &amp; Atmospheric Administration</td>
<td>3,815</td>
<td>3,756</td>
<td>3,745</td>
<td>3,832</td>
<td>3,865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent and Trademark Office</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under Secretary for Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Technical Information Service</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute of Standards &amp; Technology</td>
<td>644</td>
<td>677</td>
<td>731</td>
<td>790</td>
<td>857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Telecommunications &amp; Inform. Admin.</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offsetting receipts - Fisheries finance, negative subsidy</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUBTOTAL, DISCRETIONARY</strong></td>
<td>6,553</td>
<td>7,544</td>
<td>11,445</td>
<td>6,661</td>
<td>6,561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MANDATORY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of the Census</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Administration</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Oceanic &amp; Atmospheric Administration</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Telecommunications &amp; Inform. Admin.</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offsetting receipts</td>
<td>(15)</td>
<td>(15)</td>
<td>(15)</td>
<td>(15)</td>
<td>(15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUBTOTAL, MANDATORY</strong></td>
<td>133</td>
<td>291</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCERE</strong></td>
<td>6,686</td>
<td>7,835</td>
<td>11,578</td>
<td>6,794</td>
<td>6,695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Outlays — FY 2006, FY 2007 and FY 2008

### DISCRETIONARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2006</th>
<th>2007</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Actual</strong></td>
<td>$32,728</td>
<td>$112,961</td>
<td>$57,648</td>
<td>($55,313)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Estimate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCHB Renovation and Modernization</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$3,010</td>
<td>$3,010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Steel Guaranteed Loan Program</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>2,030</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>(2,030)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Oil and Gas Guaranteed Loan Program</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat’l Intellectual Property Law Enforcement Coordination Council</td>
<td>1,154</td>
<td>710</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal, Departmental Management</td>
<td>34,034</td>
<td>115,701</td>
<td>61,538</td>
<td>(54,163)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspector General</td>
<td>22,484</td>
<td>21,362</td>
<td>23,311</td>
<td>1,949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development Administration</td>
<td>314,013</td>
<td>344,072</td>
<td>327,246</td>
<td>(16,826)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of the Census</td>
<td>800,906</td>
<td>784,933</td>
<td>1,126,034</td>
<td>341,101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic and Statistical Analysis</td>
<td>80,883</td>
<td>82,172</td>
<td>84,391</td>
<td>2,219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Administration</td>
<td>414,886</td>
<td>363,180</td>
<td>396,253</td>
<td>33,073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of Industry and Security</td>
<td>75,488</td>
<td>85,695</td>
<td>80,195</td>
<td>(5,500)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Business Development Agency</td>
<td>29,073</td>
<td>22,773</td>
<td>28,376</td>
<td>5,603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Oceanic &amp; Atmospheric Admin.</td>
<td>4,084,919</td>
<td>3,631,503</td>
<td>3,798,358</td>
<td>166,855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent and Trademark Office</td>
<td>(151,818)</td>
<td>(142,000)</td>
<td>(116,000)</td>
<td>26,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under Secretary for Technology</td>
<td>4,393</td>
<td>3,387</td>
<td>1,523</td>
<td>(1,864)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Technical Information Service</td>
<td>1,862</td>
<td>3,524</td>
<td>(225)</td>
<td>(3,749)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute of Standards &amp; Technology</td>
<td>704,810</td>
<td>657,633</td>
<td>681,342</td>
<td>23,709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Telecommunications &amp; Information Admin.</td>
<td>48,514</td>
<td>69,692</td>
<td>50,186</td>
<td>(19,506)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offsetting receipts - Fisheries finance, negative subsidy</td>
<td>(6,464)</td>
<td>(5,000)</td>
<td>(3,270)</td>
<td>1,730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUBTOTAL, DISCRETIONARY</strong></td>
<td>6,454,259</td>
<td>6,038,627</td>
<td>6,539,258</td>
<td>500,631</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MANDATORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2006</th>
<th>2007</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Actual</strong></td>
<td>$1,333</td>
<td>35,886</td>
<td>978</td>
<td>(34,908)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Estimate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Steel Guaranteed Loan Program</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franchise Fund</td>
<td>(1,084)</td>
<td>2,253</td>
<td>1,215</td>
<td>(1,038)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal, Departmental Management</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>38,139</td>
<td>2,193</td>
<td>(35,946)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development Administration</td>
<td>(1,571)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of the Census</td>
<td>1,823</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Administration</td>
<td>10,664</td>
<td>5,332</td>
<td>5,332</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Oceanic &amp; Atmospheric Admin.</td>
<td>42,407</td>
<td>67,164</td>
<td>54,371</td>
<td>(12,793)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Telecommunications &amp; Information Admin.</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>55,445</td>
<td>476,970</td>
<td>421,525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>53,572</td>
<td>186,080</td>
<td>558,866</td>
<td>372,786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offsetting receipts</td>
<td>(133,410)</td>
<td>(44,373)</td>
<td>(15,290)</td>
<td>29,083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUBTOTAL, MANDATORY</strong></td>
<td>(79,838)</td>
<td>141,707</td>
<td>543,576</td>
<td>401,869</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TOTAL, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2006</th>
<th>2007</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Actual</strong></td>
<td>$6,374,421</td>
<td>$6,180,334</td>
<td>$7,082,834</td>
<td>$902,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Summary of Outlays — 2008–2012
(Dollars in Millions)

### DISCRETIONARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>2009</th>
<th>2010</th>
<th>2011</th>
<th>2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Departmental Management</td>
<td>$58</td>
<td>$58</td>
<td>$58</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>$61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCHB Renovation and Modernization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat’l Intellectual Property Law Enforcement Coordination Council</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal, Departmental Management</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspector General</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development Administration</td>
<td>327</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of the Census</td>
<td>1,126</td>
<td>2,041</td>
<td>5,305</td>
<td>2,204</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic and Statistical Analysis</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Administration</td>
<td>396</td>
<td>406</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of Industry and Security</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Business Development Agency</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Oceanic &amp; Atmospheric Administration</td>
<td>3,798</td>
<td>3,863</td>
<td>3,836</td>
<td>3,893</td>
<td>3,927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent and Trademark Office</td>
<td>(116)</td>
<td>(117)</td>
<td>(85)</td>
<td>(90)</td>
<td>(88)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under Secretary for Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Technical Information Service</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute of Standards &amp; Technology</td>
<td>681</td>
<td>693</td>
<td>712</td>
<td>775</td>
<td>840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Telecommunications &amp; Information Admin.</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offsetting receipts - Fisheries finance, negative subsidy</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUBTOTAL, DISCRETIONARY</strong></td>
<td>6,539</td>
<td>7,492</td>
<td>10,726</td>
<td>7,717</td>
<td>6,612</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MANDATORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>2009</th>
<th>2010</th>
<th>2011</th>
<th>2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Departmental Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of the Census</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Administration</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Oceanic &amp; Atmospheric Administration</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Telecommunications &amp; Information Admin.</td>
<td>477</td>
<td>753</td>
<td>701</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal</td>
<td>558</td>
<td>836</td>
<td>788</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offsetting receipts</td>
<td>(15)</td>
<td>(15)</td>
<td>(15)</td>
<td>(15)</td>
<td>(15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUBTOTAL, MANDATORY</strong></td>
<td>544</td>
<td>821</td>
<td>773</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TOTAL, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>2009</th>
<th>2010</th>
<th>2011</th>
<th>2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</strong></td>
<td>7,083</td>
<td>8,313</td>
<td>11,499</td>
<td>8,081</td>
<td>6,670</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FY 2008 Distribution of Resources by Strategic Goal

Goal 1: Provide the information and tools to maximize U.S. competitiveness and enable economic growth for American industries, workers and consumers (ITA, EDA, ESA, BEA, Census, BIS, MBDA, and NIST).

Goal 2: Foster science and technological leadership by protecting intellectual property, enhancing technical standards, and advancing measurement science (TA, NIST, NTIS, USPTO, and NTIA).

Goal 3: Observe, protect and manage the earth’s resources to promote environmental stewardship (NOAA).

Management Integration Goal: Achieve organizational and management excellence (DM and OIG).

Funding by Strategic Goal

- Goal 1: 23%
- Goal 2: 46%
- Goal 3: 30%
- Management: 1%

FTE by Strategic Goal

- Goal 1: 36%
- Goal 2: 31%
- Goal 3: 31%
- Management: 2%
Historical Summary of Resources

Budget Authority
FY 1998 - FY 2008

FTE Employment
FY 1998 - FY 2008

Actual vs Constant Dollars
FY 1998 - FY 2008
### Full-Time Equivalent Employment — FY 2006, FY 2007 and FY 2008

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Departmental Management</td>
<td>815</td>
<td>856</td>
<td>860</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspector General</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development Administration</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of the Census</td>
<td>8,778</td>
<td>8,518</td>
<td>10,726</td>
<td>2,208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic and Statistical Analysis</td>
<td>543</td>
<td>564</td>
<td>573</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Administration</td>
<td>2,085</td>
<td>2,242</td>
<td>2,250</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of Industry and Security</td>
<td>353</td>
<td>416</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>(14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Business Development Agency</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration</td>
<td>12,784</td>
<td>12,750</td>
<td>12,881</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent and Trademark Office</td>
<td>7,446</td>
<td>8,557</td>
<td>9,542</td>
<td>985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under Secretary for Technology</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Technical Information Service</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute of Standards &amp; Technology</td>
<td>2,738</td>
<td>2,793</td>
<td>2,906</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Telecommunications &amp; Information Admin.</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>(7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</strong></td>
<td>36,328</td>
<td>37,620</td>
<td>41,052</td>
<td>3,432</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Bridge from FY 2007 and FY 2008 Appropriations to FY 2007 and FY 2008 Budget Authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS ACT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$5,629,806</td>
<td>$6,553,020</td>
<td>$923,214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS ACT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer from the Election Assistance Commission to NIST/STRS</td>
<td>2,772</td>
<td>3,250</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offsetting receipts - Fisheries finance, negative subsidy receipts</td>
<td>(5,000)</td>
<td>(3,270)</td>
<td>1,730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUBTOTAL, DISCRETIONARY BUDGET AUTHORITY</strong></td>
<td>5,627,578</td>
<td>6,553,000</td>
<td>925,422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MANDATORY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of the Census - Salaries &amp; Expenses</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA - Wool Apparel Manufacturers Trust Fund</td>
<td>5,332</td>
<td>5,332</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal Zone Management Fund - Offsetting Collections</td>
<td>(1,500)</td>
<td>(1,500)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer to Promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to American fisheries from Dept. of Agriculture</td>
<td>82,816</td>
<td>82,816</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOAA Commission Officer Corps Retirement</td>
<td>19,322</td>
<td>23,119</td>
<td>3,797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisheries Finance Program Account</td>
<td>4,656</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(4,656)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Improvement &amp; Restoration Fund</td>
<td>10,253</td>
<td>10,290</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limited Access System Administration Fund</td>
<td>7,444</td>
<td>7,444</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damage Assessment &amp; Restoration Revolving Fund</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Ship Financing Fund</td>
<td>(1,000)</td>
<td>(1,000)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTIA - Digital TV Transition and Public Safety Fund</td>
<td>2,136,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(2,136,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUBTOTAL, MANDATORY</strong></td>
<td>2,284,323</td>
<td>147,501</td>
<td>(2,136,822)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trust Funds</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offsetting receipts</td>
<td>(44,373)</td>
<td>(15,290)</td>
<td>29,083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL, MANDATORY BUDGET AUTHORITY</strong></td>
<td>2,240,850</td>
<td>133,111</td>
<td>(2,107,739)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, BUDGET AUTHORITY</strong></td>
<td>7,868,428</td>
<td>6,686,111</td>
<td>(1,182,317)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Comparison of FY 2008 Estimate with FY 2006 Actual and FY 2007 Estimate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries and Expenses</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>$46,860</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>$30,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCHB Renovation and Modernization</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Steel Guaranteed Loan Program</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(39,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat'l Intellectual Property Law Enf Coord Council</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal, DM</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>46,860</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>(8,940)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>22,467</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>22,467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries &amp; Expenses</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>29,691</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>29,557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Assistance Development Programs</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>250,741</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>230,741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal, EDA</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>280,432</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>260,298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUREAU OF THE CENSUS</td>
<td>1,726</td>
<td>195,500</td>
<td>1,571</td>
<td>190,067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Periodic Censuses &amp; Programs</td>
<td>2,875</td>
<td>606,363</td>
<td>4,177</td>
<td>607,363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal, Census</td>
<td>4,601</td>
<td>801,863</td>
<td>5,748</td>
<td>797,430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECONOMIC &amp; STATISTICAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td>506</td>
<td>79,278</td>
<td>526</td>
<td>78,718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TRADE ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>2,057</td>
<td>393,830</td>
<td>2,217</td>
<td>394,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Travel and Tourism Promotion</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3,949</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal, ITA</td>
<td>2,057</td>
<td>397,779</td>
<td>2,217</td>
<td>394,067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUREAU OF INDUSTRY &amp; SECURITY</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>75,029</td>
<td>415</td>
<td>74,853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT AGENCY</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>29,641</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>29,640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIONAL OCEANIC &amp; ATMOSPHERIC ADMIN</td>
<td>11,751</td>
<td>2,850,607</td>
<td>11,720</td>
<td>2,365,164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations, Research &amp; Facilities</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>1,165,948</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>996,703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procurement, Acquisition and Construction</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal Impact Assistance Fund</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishermen's Contingency Fund</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Fishing Observer Fund</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisheries Finance Program Account</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Coastal Salmon Recovery</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>66,638</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal Zone Management Fund</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare-Eligible Retiree Healthcare Fund</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,645</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal, NOAA</td>
<td>11,963</td>
<td>4,088,121</td>
<td>11,915</td>
<td>3,386,970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATENT &amp; TRADEMARK OFFICE</td>
<td>7,446</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8,557</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDER SECRETARY FOR TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>5,923</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
<td>2006 Actual</td>
<td>2007 Estimate</td>
<td>2008 Estimate</td>
<td>Increase / Decrease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific &amp; Technical Research &amp; Services</td>
<td>1,774</td>
<td>$394,762</td>
<td>1,854</td>
<td>$395,056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Technology Services</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>183,624</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>92,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction of Research Facilities</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>173,651</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>67,998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal, NIST</td>
<td>2,018</td>
<td>752,037</td>
<td>2,029</td>
<td>555,054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Telecommunications and Information Admin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries &amp; Expenses</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>17,837</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>16,887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Telecommunications Facilities, Planning and Construction</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>21,719</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>20,362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Infrastructure Grants</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal, NTIA</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>39,556</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>37,249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total, Department of Commerce</td>
<td>29,610</td>
<td>6,618,986</td>
<td>32,143</td>
<td>5,629,806</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Summary of Requirements with Detail of Adjustments to Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>2007 Continuation Resolution</th>
<th>2006/2007 Unrequested Projects</th>
<th>Adjustment to support level in 07 President's Budget</th>
<th>Fee Collections in 2007</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Other Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Detailed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total, Adjustments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007 Continuing Resolution</td>
<td></td>
<td>23,586</td>
<td>$5,629,806</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less 2006/2007 Unrequested Projects</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(54,503)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment to support level in 07 President's Budget</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>610,639</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee Collections in 2007</td>
<td></td>
<td>8,557</td>
<td>1,784,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adjustments</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restoration of FY 2007 Deobligations</td>
<td>$16,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rescission of Emergency Steel Guaranteed Loan program</td>
<td>(48,607)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2007 Boulder construction (NIST)</td>
<td>(22,100)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA/FTE Reestimate</td>
<td>(11)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total, Adjustments</td>
<td></td>
<td>(11)</td>
<td>(54,207)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other Changes</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007 Pay raise</td>
<td>15,353</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 Pay raise</td>
<td>63,618</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment to the Working Capital Fund</td>
<td>1,394</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMAO Wage Marine Overtime</td>
<td>131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full year cost in 2007 of positions financed for part year in 2006</td>
<td>496</td>
<td>36,419</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Within-grade step increases</td>
<td>8,802</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in Compensable day</td>
<td>22,154</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS)</td>
<td>(4,729)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Employees’ Retirement System (FERS)</td>
<td>7,743</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrift Savings Plan</td>
<td>5,575</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) - OASDI</td>
<td>4,120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health insurance</td>
<td>10,126</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees’ Compensation Fund</td>
<td>426</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per diem</td>
<td>2,128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mileage</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent payments to GSA</td>
<td>5,355</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postage</td>
<td>575</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NARA</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing and reproduction</td>
<td>1,167</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other services:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working Capital Fund</td>
<td>2,279</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce Business System (CBS)</td>
<td>1,893</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIST Journal Subscriptions</td>
<td>108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overseas wage increases</td>
<td>415</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overseas price increases</td>
<td>351</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General pricing level adjustment (PTO not broken out)</td>
<td>9,754</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation of things</td>
<td>317</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental payments to others</td>
<td>668</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other services</td>
<td>16,030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous</td>
<td>1,246</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies</td>
<td>1,904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>1,927</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$684</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Pouch (ITA)</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICASS (ITA)</td>
<td>394</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCSP (ITA)</td>
<td>(6,201)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEP Center (NIST)</td>
<td>692</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility rate increase (NIST)</td>
<td>7,642</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAR - Rent Increase</td>
<td>285</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel Costs - OMAO</td>
<td>5,665</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal, other cost changes</strong></td>
<td>496</td>
<td>$227,940</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Less Amount Absorbed</strong></td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>(45,274)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE</strong></td>
<td>483</td>
<td>128,475</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2008 Base</strong></td>
<td>32,854</td>
<td>8,098,417</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Changes</strong></td>
<td>2,648</td>
<td>399,655</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td>35,502</td>
<td>8,498,072</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Offsetting fee collections</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(1,928,552)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recoveries from prior year obligations</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(16,500)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2008 APPROPRIATION</strong></td>
<td>35,502</td>
<td>6,553,020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Comparison by Bureau of Adjustments to Base, 2008 Estimate and Program Changes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUREAU</th>
<th>Net Adjustments To Base</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental Management</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>($47,042)</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>$28,947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of the Inspector General</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>895</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>23,426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development Administration</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,120</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>328,287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of the Census</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>13,633</td>
<td>5,885</td>
<td>891,792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic and Statistical Analysis</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,938</td>
<td>526</td>
<td>83,420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Administration</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,339</td>
<td>2,217</td>
<td>424,121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of Industry and Security</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>1,696</td>
<td>413</td>
<td>80,278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Business Development Agency</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(940)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>28,701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Oceanic &amp; Atmospheric Admin.</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>64,528</td>
<td>11,930</td>
<td>3,748,483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent and Trademark Office</td>
<td>501</td>
<td>94,924</td>
<td>9,058</td>
<td>1,865,924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under Secretary for Technology</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1,493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Inst. of Standards &amp; Technology</td>
<td>(31)</td>
<td>(6,368)</td>
<td>2,100</td>
<td>574,964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Telecommunications and Info. Admin.</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>744</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>18,581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td>483</td>
<td>128,475</td>
<td>32,854</td>
<td>8,098,417</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fee collections: (1,928,552)
Recoveries from prior year obligations: (16,500)

**2008 APPROPRIATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008 appropriation</td>
<td>35,502</td>
<td>6,553,020</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Budget Authority by Function

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>050 DEFENSE-RELATED ACTIVITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>054 Defense-related activities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of Industry and Security</td>
<td>$14,520</td>
<td>$15,438</td>
<td>$14,767</td>
<td>($671)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>300 NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306 Other natural resources</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Oceanic &amp; Atmospheric Administration</td>
<td>4,164,237</td>
<td>3,463,687</td>
<td>3,892,404</td>
<td>428,717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>370 COMMERCE AND HOUSING CREDIT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>376 Other advancement and regulation of Commerce</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental Management</td>
<td>49,778</td>
<td>(8,940)</td>
<td>15,386</td>
<td>24,326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspector General</td>
<td>22,467</td>
<td>22,467</td>
<td>23,426</td>
<td>959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of the Census</td>
<td>801,863</td>
<td>797,430</td>
<td>1,230,244</td>
<td>432,814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic and Statistical Analysis</td>
<td>79,278</td>
<td>78,718</td>
<td>85,000</td>
<td>6,282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Administration</td>
<td>397,285</td>
<td>394,025</td>
<td>412,431</td>
<td>18,406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Travel and Tourism Promotion</td>
<td>3,949</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of Industry and Security</td>
<td>60,509</td>
<td>59,415</td>
<td>64,009</td>
<td>4,594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Business Development Agency</td>
<td>29,641</td>
<td>29,640</td>
<td>28,701</td>
<td>(939)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Oceanic &amp; Atmospheric Administration</td>
<td>(71,209)</td>
<td>(81,717)</td>
<td>(80,270)</td>
<td>1,447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent and Trademark Office</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under Secretary for Technology</td>
<td>5,923</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>1,557</td>
<td>(443)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute of Standards &amp; Technology</td>
<td>747,809</td>
<td>557,826</td>
<td>643,964</td>
<td>86,138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Telecommunications &amp; Information Administration</td>
<td>17,837</td>
<td>16,887</td>
<td>18,581</td>
<td>1,694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal, Commerce and Housing Credit</strong></td>
<td>2,145,130</td>
<td>1,867,793</td>
<td>2,443,029</td>
<td>575,236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>450 COMMUNITY AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452 Area and regional development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development Administration</td>
<td>280,432</td>
<td>260,298</td>
<td>202,800</td>
<td>(57,498)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>500 EDUCATION, TRAINING, EMPLOYMENT, AND SOCIAL SERVICES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503 Research and general education aids</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Telecommunications &amp; Information Administration</td>
<td>21,719</td>
<td>20,362</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(20,362)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>900 NET INTEREST</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>908 Other Interest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Oceanic &amp; Atmospheric Administration</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUBTOTAL, DISCRETIONARY</strong></td>
<td>6,626,038</td>
<td>5,627,578</td>
<td>6,553,000</td>
<td>925,422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MANDATORY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>300 NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302 Conservation and land management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Oceanic &amp; Atmospheric Administration</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306 Other natural resources</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undistributed clearing accounts</td>
<td>5,440</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Oceanic &amp; Atmospheric Administration</td>
<td>28,173</td>
<td>26,266</td>
<td>30,063</td>
<td>3,797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal, Natural Resources and Environment</td>
<td>33,613</td>
<td>26,266</td>
<td>30,063</td>
<td>3,797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>370 COMMERCE AND HOUSING CREDIT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>376 Other advancement &amp; regulation of Commerce</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental Management</td>
<td>(87,011)</td>
<td>(13,220)</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>14,120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of the Census</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Administration</td>
<td>5,332</td>
<td>5,332</td>
<td>5,332</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Oceanic &amp; Atmospheric Administration</td>
<td>63,340</td>
<td>71,472</td>
<td>81,816</td>
<td>10,344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Telecommunications &amp; Information Administration</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,136,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(2,136,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal, Commerce and Housing Credit</td>
<td>1,661</td>
<td>2,219,584</td>
<td>108,048</td>
<td>(2,111,536)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>900 NET INTEREST</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>908 Other Interest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous recoveries and refunds</td>
<td>(18,822)</td>
<td>(3,000)</td>
<td>(3,000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undistributed interest</td>
<td>(1,317)</td>
<td>(2,000)</td>
<td>(2,000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undistributed clearing accounts</td>
<td>(2,296)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal, Net Interest</td>
<td>(22,435)</td>
<td>(5,000)</td>
<td>(5,000)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUBTOTAL, MANDATORY</strong></td>
<td>12,839</td>
<td>2,240,850</td>
<td>133,111</td>
<td>(2,107,739)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</strong></td>
<td>6,638,877</td>
<td>7,868,428</td>
<td>6,686,111</td>
<td>(1,182,317)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Departmental Management

Within Departmental Management (DM), the Salaries and Expenses account provides funding for the Secretary, Deputy Secretary, and support staff. DM develops and implements policy affecting U.S. and international activities as well as internal goals and operations of the Department. DM’s functions include serving as the primary liaison with the executive branch, Congressional and private sector groups, and acting as the management and administrative control point for the Department. The Salaries and Expenses account contains Executive Direction that develops and implements Departmental policies and coordinates Bureau program activities to accomplish the Departmental mission. It also includes Departmental Staff Services that develop and implement the Department’s internal policies, procedures, and other administrative guidelines.

Departmental Management houses the non-appropriated Advances and Reimbursements and Working Capital Fund accounts. The Advances and Reimbursements account provides a centralized collection source for special tasks or costs and their billing to users. The Working Capital Fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, Department-wide administrative functions that are more efficiently and economically performed on a centralized basis. Bureau funding is provided for centralized services such as legal advice, security, printing, building management, information technology, and procurement services.

Departmental Management also contains the Emergency Steel and Oil & Gas Guaranteed Loan Programs, enacted in FY 1999 to assist the steel, oil, and gas industries. The Department proposes the rescission of the loan subsidy for the Emergency Steel Guaranteed Loan Program since history indicates these funds are no longer required.

In FY 2008, the Department is seeking an increase to support increased outreach and interaction critical to the successful advancement of the Department’s legislative agenda with Members of Congress. The decrease in resources requested for the HCHB Renovation and Modernization account reflects a new approach to these efforts. This account will fund activities that will focus on the most critical systems to address major building infrastructure deficiencies. The National Intellectual Property Law Enforcement Coordination Council account will be used to coordinate domestic and international intellectual property law enforcement among Federal and foreign entities to help protect intellectual property rights.
## Summary of Appropriations

### Funding Levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appropriation</th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase (Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries and Expenses</td>
<td>$46,860</td>
<td>$30,060</td>
<td>$58,693</td>
<td>$28,633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCHB Renovation and Modernization</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4,300</td>
<td>4,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Intellectual Property Law</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enforcement Coordinational Council</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(39,000)</td>
<td>(48,607)</td>
<td>(48,607)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Steel Guar. Loan Program</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(39,000)</td>
<td>(48,607)</td>
<td>(48,607)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL APPROPRIATION</strong></td>
<td><strong>46,860</strong></td>
<td><strong>(8,940)</strong></td>
<td><strong>15,386</strong></td>
<td><strong>(14,674)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer from U.S. AID, 22 U.S.C.2392 (a)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,268</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Budget Authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appropriation</th>
<th>2006</th>
<th>2007</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>Increase (Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries and Expenses</td>
<td>49,778</td>
<td>30,060</td>
<td>58,693</td>
<td>28,633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCHB Renovation and Modernization</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4,300</td>
<td>4,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Intellectual Property Law</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enforcement Coordinational Council</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(39,000)</td>
<td>(48,607)</td>
<td>(48,607)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Steel Guar. Loan Program</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(39,000)</td>
<td>(48,607)</td>
<td>(48,607)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL DISCRETIONARY BUDGET AUTHORITY</strong></td>
<td><strong>49,778</strong></td>
<td><strong>(8,940)</strong></td>
<td><strong>15,386</strong></td>
<td><strong>(14,674)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FTE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appropriation</th>
<th>2006</th>
<th>2007</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries and Expenses</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursable</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCHB Renovation and Modernization</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Intellectual Property Law</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enforcement Coordinational Council</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working Capital Fund</td>
<td>565</td>
<td>590</td>
<td>590</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franchise Fund</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total FTE</strong></td>
<td>815</td>
<td>856</td>
<td>860</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Highlights of Budget Changes

**Appropriation: Salaries and Expenses**

### Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Detailed FTE</th>
<th>Detailed Amount</th>
<th>Summary FTE</th>
<th>Summary Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>2007 Continuing Resolution</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>185</td>
<td>$30,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Less 2006/2007 Unrequested projects</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1,990)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adjustment to support level in 2007 President's Budget</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>28,929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adjustments to Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other Changes</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007 Pay raise</td>
<td></td>
<td>$165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 Pay raise</td>
<td></td>
<td>530</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment to the Working Capital Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td>157</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in Compensable Days</td>
<td></td>
<td>181</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(14)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Employees Retirement System (FERS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrift Savings Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) - OASDI</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health insurance</td>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees' Compensation Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td>141</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per Diem</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mileage</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent payments to GSA</td>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postage</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing and reproduction</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other services:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working Capital Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td>323</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NARA</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Pricing Level Adjustments:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent payments to others</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other services</td>
<td></td>
<td>194</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies and materials</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal, other cost changes</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,018</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,018</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Less amount absorbed *</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(463)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2008 Base</strong></td>
<td>185</td>
<td>58,554</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Changes</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>139</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2008 APPROPRIATION</strong></td>
<td>185</td>
<td>58,693</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Departmental Management will absorb a total of $463,000 through reductions in contracting services.
Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Direction</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>$14,527</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>$24,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental Staff Services</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>18,571</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>34,504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>33,098</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>58,554</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADVANCES & REIMBURSEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2007</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMMITS</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>216,884</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSA Rent</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>31,465</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32,220</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32,220</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>27,974</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>28,449</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>28,449</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Reimbursable Obligations</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>276,323</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>260,669</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>260,669</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>309,421</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>319,223</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>319,362</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FINANCING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2007</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, start of year (Direct)</td>
<td>(3,038)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, start of year (Reimbursable)</td>
<td>(16,884)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Offsetting collections from:

| Federal funds      | (60) | (259,439) |                | (60) | (260,669) |
| Subtotal, financing| (60) | (279,361) |                | (60) | (260,669) |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY / APPROPRIATION | 185  | 30,060   |                | 185  | 58,693    |

Highlights of Program Changes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Direction</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Office of Legislative and Intergovernmental Affairs (OLIA) request of $139,000 above the base will fund two of the 11 full-time equivalents (FTE) authorized in FY 2007. The $1.49 million in base funding is insufficient to fully fund the 11 FTEs, which hampers OLIA’s ability to conduct its critical outreach to and interaction with Members of Congress, congressional staff, governors, mayors and other elected officials.
Appropriation:  HCHB Renovation and Modernization

Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2007 Continining Resolution</th>
<th>Adjustment to support level in 2007 President's Budget</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>Program Changes</th>
<th>2008 APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4,300</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCHB Renovation &amp; Modernization</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$18,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY / APPROPRIATION</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Highlights of Program Changes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HCHB Renovation and Modernization Project</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This program level of $4.3 million, to be made available until expended, will provide for renovation of internal HCHB space during the GSA renovation. This investment provides a secure space to move employees during the sixteen-year renovation.

The Department has worked with the General Services Administration to develop an eight-phase solution to address major building infrastructure (mechanical, electrical, plumbing and fire alarm.) The reduction in the FY 2008 request reflects the Department's focus on its most critical systems. DOC will fund the moves of employees each year while GSA will update, replace and renovate the major systems.
Appropriation: National Intellectual Property Law Enforcement Coordination Council

Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2007 Continuing Resolution</th>
<th>Summary</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment to support level in 2007 President's Budget</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Changes</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>990</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Changes

- 2008 Pay raise: $8
- Change in Compensable Days: 3
- Health insurance: 1
- Rent payments to GSA: 1
- General Pricing Level Adjustments:
  - Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges: 1
  - Other services: 6

Subtotal, other cost changes: 0, 20

TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE: 0, 20

Less amount absorbed: 0

2008 Base: 4, 1,000

Program Changes: 0, 0

2008 APPROPRIATION: 4, 1,000

* NIPLECC will absorb a total of $10,000 through reductions in Other Services.

Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>National Intellectual Property Law Enforcement Coordination Council</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY / APPROPRIATION</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Operating Fund: Working Capital Fund

### Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detailed</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590</td>
<td>$135,889</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2007 Operating Level under the Continuing Resolution

Adjustment to support level in 2007 President's Budget

#### Adjustments to Base

**Other Changes**

- 2007 Pay raise: $357
- 2008 Pay raise: 1,439
- Change in Compensable Days: 499
- Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS): (38)
- Federal Employees' Retirement System (FERS): 61
- Thrift Savings Plan: 11
- Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) - OASDI: 58
- Health insurance: 214
- Travel:
  - Mileage: 4
  - Per Diem: 23
- Rent payments to GSA: 262
- Printing and reproduction: 6
- Postage: 5
- Other Services:
  - Electricity: 756
  - GSA Steam Bill: 317
  - Commerce Business System: (608)
- General Pricing Level Adjustment:
  - Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous: 4
  - Other services: 624
  - Supplies and materials: 31
  - Equipment: 72
- Subtotal, other cost changes: 0

**TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 OPERATING LEVEL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>590</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142,824</td>
<td>142,824</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FY 2008 Budget in Brief
# Comparison by Activity

**REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Counsel</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>$32,000</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>$32,041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief Information Officer</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>14,650</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>14,949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Affairs</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2,195</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2,261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental Staff Services</td>
<td>367</td>
<td>102,754</td>
<td>367</td>
<td>93,573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS</strong></td>
<td>590</td>
<td>151,599</td>
<td>590</td>
<td>142,824</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FINANCING**

- Unobligated balance, start of year: (12,872)
- Offsetting collections from:
  - Federal funds: (590) (138,727)
  - Subtotal, financing: (590) (151,599)
- **TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY / APPROPRIATION**
  - 0

**Direct Cost by Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Offices</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Rights</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Services</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acquisition Management</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Organization</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal, Departmental Staff Services</strong></td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief Information Officer</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Counsel</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Affairs</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Working Capital Fund</strong></td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Distribution by Bureau

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bureaus</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office of the Secretary</td>
<td>$10,923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Inspector General</td>
<td>1,874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development Administration</td>
<td>2,582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of the Census</td>
<td>25,531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic and Statistical Analysis</td>
<td>3,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Administration</td>
<td>31,306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of Industry and Security</td>
<td>8,717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Business Development Agency</td>
<td>2,384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration</td>
<td>35,165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Patent and Trademark Office</td>
<td>2,555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Administration</td>
<td>1,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute of Standards and Technology</td>
<td>11,496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Technical Information Service</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Telecommunications and Information Administration</td>
<td>4,153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Computer Services</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Commerce Bureaus</strong></td>
<td>141,738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other Agencies</strong></td>
<td>1,086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>142,824</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appropriation: **Emergency Oil and Gas Guaranteed Loan Program**

*Comparison by Activity*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guarantee Loan Subsidy</td>
<td>0 FTE 0 $0</td>
<td>0 FTE 0 $0</td>
<td>0 FTE 0 $0</td>
<td>0 FTE 0 $0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Expenses</td>
<td>0 FTE 417 $0</td>
<td>0 FTE 0 $0</td>
<td>0 FTE 0 $0</td>
<td>0 FTE 0 $0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal, Discretionary Oblig.</strong></td>
<td>0 FTE 417 $0</td>
<td>0 FTE 0 $0</td>
<td>0 FTE 0 $0</td>
<td>0 FTE 0 $0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Reestimates</td>
<td>0 FTE 0 $0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</strong></td>
<td>0 FTE 417 $0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FINANCING**

| Unobligated balance, start of year | (417)                 |           |               |                     |
| Unobligated balance, withdrawn     | 0                     |           |               |                     |
| Unobligated balance, end of year   | 0                     |           |               |                     |
| **Subtotal, financing**            | 0 (417)               |           |               |                     |
| **TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY / APPROPRIATION** | 0 0 |           |               |                     |
Appropriation: Emergency Steel Guaranteed Loan Program

Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summary</th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007 Continuing Resolution</td>
<td></td>
<td>($39,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment to support level</td>
<td>39,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in 2007 President's Budget</td>
<td></td>
<td>(48,607)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustments to Base</td>
<td></td>
<td>(48,607)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Changes</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 APPROPRIATION</td>
<td></td>
<td>(48,607)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guarantee Loan Subsidy</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Expenses</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,530</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,530</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FINANCING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FINANCING</th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, start of year</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(50,137)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(48,607)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expired balances lapsing</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, end of year</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>48,607</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal, financing</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(1,530)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(48,607)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY / APPROPRIATION</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(48,607)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Highlights of Program Changes

In FY 2008, the Department proposes rescinding $48.6 million from this account, as the history of this program indicates these funds are no longer required. This rescission would eliminate the loan subsidy for this program.

Since FY 2002, the number of serious loan applications received by the board has significantly decreased. The FY 2006 Appropriations Act extended the authority for the Emergency Steel Loan Guarantee Program to December 31, 2007; however, the extension of loan authority is not expected to increase the flow of loan applications. The last loan guarantee was made in FY 2003.
DM Performance Measures

Departmental Management performance measures monitor the Department’s progress in providing policy oversight and administrative support services, which represent the bulk of DM’s activity. These measures are closely aligned with the government-wide management initiatives established in the President’s Management Agenda.

The following table shows the measures that DM uses to gauge its performance. A more detailed description of these goals and measures is in the DM section of the Department of Commerce budget.

Performance Goals and Measures
(Dollars reflect obligations in Millions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Goal 1: Identify and effectively manage human and material resources critical to the success of the Department’s strategic goals.</th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate / Target</th>
<th>2008 Estimate / Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REPORTABLE CONDITIONS:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) NIST Construction-in-Progress — Based on corrective actions taken by NIST, the auditors removed NIST’s construction-in-progress account monitoring as a reportable condition (RC) for the FY 2006 audit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) IT Controls—Although the auditors acknowledged that progress was made towards resolving the IT controls RC, the RC will remain for FY 2006.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINANCIAL DATA/REPORTS: Updated CRS financial data/reports were available for most bureaus by the 15th of the month. Updated CRS financial data/reports were available for all bureaus by the 20th of each month.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Provide accurate and timely financial information and conform to Federal standards, laws and regulations governing accounting and financial management.

Effectively use competitive sourcing.

In August, DOC operating units who met program criteria were asked to provide feasibility study schedules for FY 2007. Those studies were included in the Green Plan, submitted to OMB on 9/28/06.

Obligate contracts to small businesses.

For October 1, 2005 through September 30, 2006, 30% of eligible service contracting dollars.

Obligate funds through performance-based contracting.

For October 1, 2005 through September 30, 2006, 30% of eligible service contracting dollars.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>40% of eligible service contracting dollars.</th>
<th>40% of eligible service contracting dollars.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>* This dollar amount has been updated as of December 2006 (after the Performance and Accountability Report for FY 2006). Does not include internal reimbursables.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Acquire and maintain diverse and highly qualified staff in mission-critical occupations.

Throughout the year, conducted the following activities: Marketed job vacancies to 65 organizations through automated hiring system; developed and tested materials for training managers on OPM hiring flexibilities; provided consultation to hiring managers on using flexibilities to attract students and veterans; upgraded the automated hiring system and conducted workshops for managers on how to make better selections; completed training and developmental assignments for 90 employees participating in leadership development programs.

- Improve recruitment strategies through more targeted recruitment activities; assist managers in making better selections through training and improvements to selection tools; further close skill gaps in workforce through training and development activities.
- Completed training and development assignments for 90 employees participating in leadership development programs.

### Improved management of information technology (IT).

Major IT investments under development have cost/schedule overruns and performance shortfalls averaging less than 10% and all national critical and mission critical systems are certified and accredited in accordance with the Department’s IT security policy. Efforts continue to improve the quality of the certification and accreditation processes and documentation.

- IT investments under development have cost/schedule overruns and performance shortfalls averaging less than 10% and all systems are certified and accredited in accordance with the Department’s IT security policy, with acceptable quality documentation in place.
- IT investments under development have cost/schedule overruns and performance shortfalls averaging less than 10% and all systems are certified and accredited in accordance with the Department’s IT security policy, with acceptable quality documentation in place.

---

**Note:** Funding levels reflect direct and external reimbursable funding. Funds for the Working Capital Fund and the Franchise Fund are appropriated to bureaus, and do not appear in these DM totals.
Office of the Inspector General

Public officials and others entrusted with public resources are responsible for applying those resources economically, efficiently, and effectively to achieve established goals. The Office of the Inspector General (OIG) ensures government employees and others managing Federal resources comply with applicable laws and regulations, and actively work to prevent fraud, waste, and abuse in program operations. Through audits, inspections, evaluations, and investigations, OIG monitors and tracks the use of taxpayer dollars in Federally funded programs. OIG’s purpose is to keep the heads of the various Department of Commerce (DOC) units, the Office of the Secretary, and Congress fully and currently informed about issues, problems, and deficiencies relating to the administration of programs and operations and the need for corrective action.

The audit function involves performance and financial audits and attestation engagements. Performance audits address the efficiency, effectiveness, and economy of the Department’s programs, activities, and information technology systems. Financial audits focus on compliance with generally accepted accounting principles, internal controls set forth by OMB, and financial laws and regulations. Attestation engagements utilize agreed-upon procedures to examine and report results on a particular subject matter. Inspections are designed to give agency managers timely and useful information about operations, including current and foreseeable problems. Program evaluations are in-depth reviews of specific management issues, policies, or programs, while systems evaluations focus on system development, acquisitions, operations, and policy of computer systems and other technologies. The investigative function focuses on alleged or suspected improper and illegal activities involving employees, contractors, recipients of financial assistance, and others responsible for handling Federal resources. OIG concentrates on programs and operations that have the greatest potential for identifying fraud, recovering funds, precluding unnecessary outlays, and improving management.

Summary of Appropriations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Levels</th>
<th>2006</th>
<th>2007</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>Increase (Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Appropriation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspector General</td>
<td>$22,467</td>
<td>$22,467</td>
<td>$23,426</td>
<td>$959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspector General</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Highlights of Budget Changes

### Appropriation: Office of the Inspector General

#### Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detailed</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007 Continuing Resolution</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment to support level in 2007 President's Budget</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustments to Base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other Changes</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007 Pay raise</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 Pay raise</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment to the Working Capital Fund</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Employees' Retirement System (FERS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrift Savings Plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) - OASDI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health insurance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in Compensable Days</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees' Compensation Fund</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per Diem</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mileage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing and reproduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent payments to GSA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other services:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working Capital Fund</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPO Printing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies and materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal, other cost changes</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2008 Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Changes</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2008 APPROPRIATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**OIG Performance Measures**

OIG performance measures and targets support the Department’s strategic goal to achieve organizational and management excellence. As the Department works to accomplish its mission, OIG provides a unique, independent voice to the Secretary and other senior DOC managers, as well as to Congress, in keeping with its mandate to promote integrity, efficiency, and effectiveness, and to prevent and detect waste, fraud, and abuse in Department programs and operations. This work is primarily accomplished through audits, inspections, evaluations, and investigations and a variety of activities geared toward averting problems. Moreover, in FY 2008, OIG will continue to move its efforts forward to help achieve organization and management excellence by continuing to:

- Perform high quality and timely work;
- Concentrate its efforts on the Department’s most critical programs, operations, challenges, and vulnerabilities; and
- Achieve results that allow government funds to be put to better use, and address criminal, civil, and other wrongdoing.

The following table shows the measures that OIG uses to gauge its performance. A more detailed description of these goals and measures is in the OIG section of the Department of Commerce budget.

### Performance Goal and Measures

**(Dollars reflect obligations in Millions)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Goal: Promote improvements to Commerce programs and operations by identifying and completing work that (1) promotes integrity, efficiency, and effectiveness and (2) prevents and detects fraud, waste and abuse</th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate / Target</th>
<th>2008 Estimate / Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inspector General</td>
<td>$22.5</td>
<td>$22.5</td>
<td>$23.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>% of OIG recommendations accepted by departmental and bureau management</th>
<th>96%</th>
<th>95%</th>
<th>95%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dollar value of financial benefit identified by OIG</td>
<td>$24.9</td>
<td>$29.6</td>
<td>$29.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% of criminal and civil matters that are accepted for prosecution</td>
<td>91%</td>
<td>63%</td>
<td>63%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Total obligations may differ from the reports in the other tables in this section and Congressional Justification exhibits due to the inclusion of prior year funds in the amounts cited above.
The Economic Development Administration (EDA) will promote regional economic development efforts that benefit distressed communities, and especially distressed rural communities. In FY 2008, EDA will facilitate the streamlining of its application process into a comprehensive, simplified procedure under the Regional Development Account (RDA) that is easier and quicker for applicants to access. Under the RDA, the parameters of EDA’s programs, eligibility requirements, and targeting of economic development to distressed areas will remain unchanged. In addition, EDA will work to create a broader and more collaborative role for its vital partners: Economic Development Districts, University Centers and Indian Tribes.

The Regional Development Account will support EDA’s traditional programs of infrastructure development, capacity building, and technical assistance through a more streamlined process that will be more user-friendly and flexible for EDA investment partners (grantees). The RDA will increase EDA’s efficiency by providing a single, flexible program account that will avoid the challenges inherent in accessing multiple funds, accounting, and management. The RDA construct will enable investment partners to engage simultaneously in multiple activities in support of a common initiative with just one EDA grant (e.g., infrastructure and technical assistance) or to focus on comprehensive investments for different phases of a development project that could span several years.

With the exception of the Planning program, the RDA will encompass all Economic Development Assistance programs (EDAP) authorized under the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended (PWEDA), including Public Works, Technical Assistance, Research and Evaluation, Economic Adjustment Assistance and Defense Economic Adjustment Assistance. The RDA also does not include the Trade Adjustment Assistance for Firms Program, which is authorized under the Trade Act of 1974, as amended, and will continue to be funded separately. The FY 2008 request decreases EDAP funding due to competing priorities. Funding is requested to maintain a six regional office structure.
## Summary of Appropriations

### Funding Levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appropriation</th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase (Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries and Expenses</td>
<td>$29,691</td>
<td>$29,557</td>
<td>$32,800</td>
<td>$3,243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAP</td>
<td>250,741</td>
<td>230,741</td>
<td>170,000</td>
<td>(60,741)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL APPROPRIATION</strong></td>
<td>280,432</td>
<td>260,298</td>
<td>202,800</td>
<td>(57,498)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Transfer to Salaries and Expenses from EDAP: 700
Transfer from EDAP to Salaries and Expenses: (700)

### Budget Authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appropriation</th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase (Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries and Expenses</td>
<td>30,391</td>
<td>29,557</td>
<td>32,800</td>
<td>3,243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAP</td>
<td>250,041</td>
<td>230,741</td>
<td>170,000</td>
<td>(60,741)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA Revolving Fund</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY</strong></td>
<td>280,432</td>
<td>260,298</td>
<td>202,800</td>
<td>(57,498)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FTE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appropriation</th>
<th>2006</th>
<th>2007</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>Differences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries and Expenses</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursable</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>168</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Highlights of Budget Changes

Appropriation: Salaries and Expenses

Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detailed</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007 Continuing Resolution</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment to support level in 2007 President's Budget</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustments to Base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Changes

- 2007 Pay raise: $120
- 2008 Pay raise: 385
- Payment to Working Capital Fund: 30
- Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS): (48)
- Federal Employees' Retirement System (FERS): 77
- Change in compensable days: 133
- Thrift Savings Plan: 14
- Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) - OASDI: 46
- Health insurance: 52
- Employees' Compensation Fund: 19
- NARA: 1
- Travel:
  - Mileage: 25
  - Per Diem: 26
  - Postage: 3
- Rent payments to GSA: 57
- Printing and Reproduction: 2
- Other services/Working Capital Fund: 72
- General Level Pricing Adjustment: 106

Subtotal, other cost changes: 0 | 1,120

TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE

2008 Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2008 APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Changes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2008 APPROPRIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries and Expenses</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>$31,323</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>$30,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>31,323</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>30,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2,758</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>34,081</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>32,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINANCING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, start of year (Direct)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(1,766)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, start of year (Reimb.)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(758)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offsetting coll. from Federal funds</td>
<td>(7)</td>
<td>(2,000)</td>
<td>(7)</td>
<td>(2,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal, financing</td>
<td>(7)</td>
<td>(4,524)</td>
<td>(7)</td>
<td>(2,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY /APPROPRIATION</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>29,557</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>32,800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FY 2008 Budget in Brief
**Highlights of Program Changes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries and Expenses</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The FY 2008 Salaries and Expenses (S&E) program budget has been carefully crafted to provide the necessary staffing and support for EDA to carry out its mission utilizing a six regional office structure. In order to maintain six regional offices, EDA requires a $32.8 million S&E budget, a $3.1 million increase, which includes $1.1 million in adjustments to base (ATBs) and a $2.0 million program increase over the FY 2007 President’s Budget. The FY 2008 Request will fully fund the staff level of 175 FTE.

EDA has managed to flat-line S&E budgets since FY 2002 through efforts such as reducing headquarters staff through the FY 2004 Headquarters Restructuring and FY 2005 buyouts. A second headquarters restructuring reflected in this request further reduces the authorized and funded level of headquarters staff from the FY 2004 level, eliminates the Office of Strategic Initiatives, and moves management responsibility for the Regional Offices, Performance Evaluation and the EDA national programs of Research, National Technical Assistance and Trade Adjustment Assistance from the Office of Management Services to a new Office of Regional Affairs.

**Appropriation: Economic Development Assistance Programs**

**Summary of Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007 Continuing Resolution</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$230,741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment to support level in 2007 President's Budget</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>66,726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 Base</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>297,467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Changes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(127,467)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2008 APPROPRIATION</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>170,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional Development Account</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$257,597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Works</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>148,157</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>27,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Assistance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8,655</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research and Evaluation</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade Adjustment Assistance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12,910</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Adjustment</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>46,686</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB-TOTAL</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>243,498</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>297,467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floods and Southern California</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,058</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earthquake</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS                      | 0   | 244,556 | 0   | 170,000  |

REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS                      | 0   | 24,000  |

TOTAL OBLIGATIONS                             | 0   | 268,556 | 0   | 194,000  |

FINANCING

Unobligated balance, start of year            | 0   | (13,859) | 0   | 0        |

Transfer to Treasury                          | 0   | 44      | 0   | 0        |

Offsetting collections from:

Federal funds                                 | 0   | (24,000) | 0   | (24,000) |

Subtotal, financing                           | 0   | (37,815) | 0   | (24,000) |

TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY / APPROPRIATION         | 0   | 230,741 | 0   | 170,000  |

Highlights of Program Changes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Economic Development Assistance Programs</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$297,467</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The FY 2008 budget request of $170.0 million for EDAP represents a $127.5 million decrease from the FY 2007 President’s Budget, which reflects current competing budget priorities and constraints. A funding level of $170.0 million will enable EDA to carry out a nationwide grant program that focuses resources on distressed communities. This funding will generate approximately $720 million in private investment and create 19,000 jobs. EDA will also continue funding University Centers, and provide local and national technical assistance, and short term planning at levels comparable to the assistance provided in previous years.
EDA Performance Measures

All EDA program activities support the Department of Commerce (DOC) strategic goal to provide the information and tools to maximize U.S. competitiveness and enable economic growth for American industries, workers, and consumers. In 2007, EDA will track private investment and jobs generated by its investments, and will develop a new goal and associated measures to track the results of its assistance in supporting innovation-led regional development in support of global competitiveness. For investments made in 2006, 2007, and 2008, long-term outcome results will be reported by investment recipients over a period of nine years at three year intervals. EDA nine-year targets are derived from a mid-1990s Rutgers University research project that identified and analyzed the actual jobs and private investment generated by EDA investments. EDA three- and six-year targets are estimates of the percentage of the nine-year projection that will be achieved in those respective time periods. These estimates have been found to underestimate actual results. Therefore, EDA will be evaluating the formula-based projections and the underlying study when final nine-year results are received. EDA will track that its trade adjustment assistance programs are providing market-based and value-added services.

Below are EDA’s current performance goals and selected measures. A more detailed description of these goals and measures is in the EDA section of the Department of Commerce budget.

### Performance Goals and Measures

(Dollars reflect obligations in Millions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Goal 1: Promote private enterprise and job creation in economically distressed communities</th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate / Target</th>
<th>2008 Estimate / Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Private sector dollars invested in distressed communities as a result of EDA investments</td>
<td>$2,210M from 1997 investments</td>
<td>$250M by 2010 (1.4 to 1)</td>
<td>$144M by 2011 (1.4 to 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1,058M from 2000 investments</td>
<td>$576M by 2013 (3.5 to 1)</td>
<td>$360M by 2014 (3.5 to 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1,669M from 2003 investments</td>
<td>$1,152M by 2016 (7.0 to 1)</td>
<td>$720M by 2017 (7.0 to 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jobs created or retained in distressed communities as a result of EDA investments</td>
<td>11,702 from 2003 investments</td>
<td>6,119 by 2010 (37 to $1M)</td>
<td>3,830 by 2011 (37 to $1M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42,958 from 2000 investments</td>
<td>15,297 by 2013 (93 to $1M)</td>
<td>9,576 by 2014 (93 to $1M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50,546 from 1997 investments</td>
<td>30,595 by 2016 (186 to $1M</td>
<td>19,152 by 2017 (186 to $1M)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Goal 2: Improve community capacity to achieve and sustain growth</th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate / Target</th>
<th>2008 Estimate / Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>% of economic development districts and Indian tribes implementing projects from the CEDS process that lead to private investment and jobs</td>
<td>96.5%</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>95%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% of substate jurisdiction members actively participating in the economic development district program</td>
<td>89.5%</td>
<td>89-93%</td>
<td>89-93%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% of University Center (UC) clients taking action as a result of University Center assistance</td>
<td>76.0%</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% of those actions taken by UC clients that achieve the expected results</td>
<td>82.3%</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% of Trade Adjustment Assistance Centers (TAACs) clients taking action as a result of TAAC assistance</td>
<td>90.0%</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% of those actions taken by TAAC clients that achieved the expected results</td>
<td>95.8%</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>95%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 2 | $280.4 | $260.2 | $202.8 |

---

1 This dollar amount has been updated as of December 2006, and includes $700K reprogrammed to Salaries and Expenses.

2 All funding amounts do not include reimbursable and one time costs since these vary widely from year to year. FY targets are directly dependent on funding amounts, so the funding amount reflects the S&E and EDAP appropriated levels since those are the only certain funding amounts.
The mission of the Bureau of the Census (Census), within the Economics and Statistics Administration, is to serve as the leading source of quality data about the Nation’s people and economy. To accomplish this mission, Census measures those trends and segments of our population and economy most critical to continued American success and prosperity.

Census’s FY 2008 budget request will enable it to achieve its performance goal “to meet the needs of policymakers, businesses, non-profit organizations, and the public for current and benchmark measures of the U.S. population, economy and governments.” Census’s cyclical programs include the Economic Census and the Census of Governments, conducted every five years, and the deliberate ramp-up to the re-engineered 2010 Census. The 2010 Census preparations include focusing on early planning and development efforts, improving the accuracy of map feature locations, and continuing the American Community Survey. Together these programs set the benchmark for critical national data. Census also conducts a number of current demographic and economic surveys, produces population estimates between decennial censuses, and produces new survey samples for Federal statistical programs.

Census continually re-evaluates each of its programs to see how it can best continue to meet the needs of policymakers, businesses, and the public. As part of this ongoing evaluation, the FY 2008 budget proposes to increase funding for the collection of current economic statistics in order to provide the Bureau of Economic Analysis’ National Income and Product Accounts, including the gross domestic product (GDP), with much needed source data on the service sector. The FY 2008 budget request also includes funds to replace the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP), process millions of forms from the 2007 Economic Census, and continue preparations for a reengineered 2010 Census. Further details are provided under the “Highlights of Budget Changes” section.

Census is funded through the following appropriations:

The **Salaries and Expenses** appropriation provides for monthly, quarterly, and annual surveys, and other programs. Census’s current economic programs count and profile U.S. businesses and government organizations. Current population and housing surveys and analyses provide detailed and integrated information on the social, demographic, economic and housing conditions of the U.S. These programs are used for planning by both the public and private sectors.

The **Periodic Censuses and Programs** appropriation funds the Decennial Census (conducted every ten years), the Economic Census, and the Census of Governments (which are conducted every five years), and other programs. These include the American Community Survey (ACS), which produces annual, detailed community-level demographic socio-

---

FY 2008 Budget in Brief
economic data, and thus allows the Decennial Census to focus on collecting only the basic demographic data. All of these data are a valuable resource for both Federal and local decision-makers.

The **Survey of Program Dynamics** (SPD) was established and funded through mandatory appropriations by the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of FY 1996, also known as the Welfare Reform Act (P.L. 109-68, Extended). The SPD provides policy makers with socioeconomic data to evaluate the impact of the welfare reforms on state welfare program recipients.

The **State Children’s Health Insurance Program** (SCHIP) was established and funded through mandatory appropriations by The Medicare, Medicaid and State Children’s Health Insurance Program Bill (P.L. 106-113). The program produces statistically reliable annual state data on the number of low-income children who do not have health insurance coverage. Data from the SCHIP is used to allocate funds to states based on statistics from the March Income Supplement to the Current Population Survey (CPS).

The **Working Capital Fund** (WCF) is a non-appropriated account used to finance services within Census, which are more efficiently performed on a centralized basis. The WCF also includes reimbursable work Census performs for other Federal agencies, state and local governments, foreign governments and the private sector.

### Summary of Appropriations

#### Funding Levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appropriations</th>
<th>2006</th>
<th>2007</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Discretionary Appropriations</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries and Expenses</td>
<td>$195,500</td>
<td>$190,067</td>
<td>$202,838</td>
<td>$12,771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Periodic Censuses and Programs</td>
<td>606,363</td>
<td>607,363</td>
<td>1,027,406</td>
<td>420,043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Discretionary Appropriation</strong></td>
<td>801,863</td>
<td>797,430</td>
<td>1,230,244</td>
<td>432,814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Permanent Appropriation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey of Program Dynamics</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Children's Health Insurance Program</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Budget Authority</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries and Expenses</td>
<td>215,500</td>
<td>210,067</td>
<td>222,838</td>
<td>12,771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Periodic Censuses and Programs</td>
<td>606,363</td>
<td>607,363</td>
<td>1,027,406</td>
<td>420,043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY</strong></td>
<td>821,863</td>
<td>817,430</td>
<td>1,250,244</td>
<td>432,814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FTE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries and Expenses</td>
<td>1,726</td>
<td>1,571</td>
<td>1,661</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Periodic Censuses and Programs</td>
<td>4,177</td>
<td>4,177</td>
<td>6,230</td>
<td>2,053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Discretionary FTE</strong></td>
<td>5,903</td>
<td>5,748</td>
<td>7,891</td>
<td>2,143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mandatory</strong></td>
<td>234</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Working Capital Fund</strong></td>
<td>2,641</td>
<td>2,577</td>
<td>2,642</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total FTE</strong></td>
<td>8,778</td>
<td>8,518</td>
<td>10,726</td>
<td>2,208</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*FY 2008 Budget in Brief*
Highlights of Budget Changes

Appropriation: Salaries and Expenses

Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detailed</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007 Continuing Resolution</td>
<td>1,571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrequested project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment to support level in 2007 President's Budget</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adjustments to Base

Other Changes

- 2007 Pay raise $797
- 2008 Pay raise 2,529
- Payment to the Working Capital Fund 250
- Change in Compensable Days 865
- Civil Service Retirement System(CSRS) (203)
- Federal Employees' Retirement System(FERS) 325
- Thrift Savings Plan 104
- Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) - OASDI 198
- Health insurance 455
- Employees' Compensation Fund 81
- Travel - Per Diem 20
- Travel - Mileage 115
- Rent payments to GSA 277
- Postage 62
- Printing and reproduction 9
- Other services:
  - NARA 23
  - Working Capital Fund 160
  - Commerce Business System 386
- General Pricing Level Adjustment:
  - Transportation of things 5
  - Communications, utilities, and misc. charges 13
  - Other services 649
  - Supplies and materials 28
  - Equipment 60
- Subtotal, other cost changes 0 7,208
- Less Amount Absorbed 0 (1,807)

TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE

- 2008 Base 1,588 189,468
- Program Changes 73 13,370

2008 APPROPRIATION

- 1,661 202,838
### Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current surveys and statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current economic statistics</td>
<td>1,177</td>
<td>$144,603</td>
<td>1,182</td>
<td>$152,885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current demographic statistics</td>
<td>363</td>
<td>41,741</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>32,754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey development and data services</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>3,723</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>3,829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal, Discretionary Obligations</td>
<td>1,571</td>
<td>190,067</td>
<td>1,588</td>
<td>189,468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey of Program Dynamics</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Children’s Health Insurance Program</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>1,764</td>
<td>210,067</td>
<td>1,781</td>
<td>209,468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINANCING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less Permanent Appropriation</td>
<td>(193)</td>
<td>(20,000)</td>
<td>(193)</td>
<td>(20,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL DISCRETIONARY BUDGET</td>
<td>1,571</td>
<td>190,067</td>
<td>1,588</td>
<td>189,468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORITY / APPROPRIATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Highlights of Program Changes

- **Current Economic Statistics**
  - Increase / Decrease: +38 $7,000
  - The FY 2008 budget request includes an $8.1 million initiative to provide quarterly and annual coverage of all twelve service sectors, matching the coverage of the quinquennial Economic Census. When fully implemented, the Quarterly Services Survey coverage will triple, increasing from 17 percent to 55 percent of GDP. The Service Annual Survey’s coverage will increase by over 80 percent, from 30 percent to 55 percent of GDP, while also providing new information on operating expenses, including much-needed information on employer pension and health care contributions. This request will provide the Bureau of Economic Analysis, the Council of Economic Advisers, the Federal Reserve Board, and other policymakers, business leaders, and the American public with comprehensive and timely data on the service economy, which now accounts for 55 percent of economic activity.

- **Survey of Residential Alterations and Repair**
  - Decrease: -12 -$1,118
  - The survey of residential alterations and repair is being eliminated because of significant data quality problems. The survey does not produce statistically reliable estimates and the response rate is only 30 percent.

- **Current Demographic Statistics /Dynamics of Economic Well-Being**
  - Increase / Decrease: +35 $6,370
  - The FY 2008 increase of $6.4 million will be used to continue the design and development of a new data collection system on the Dynamics of Economic Well-Being to replace the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). Activities planned in FY 2008 include: developing detailed system requirements for a new instrument, developing field procedures and auxiliary forms, refining design plans, specifying, authoring, and testing this instrument, and creating post-data collection system requirements. Census also plans to begin training field staff in the new questionnaire content and methods and to conduct some experimental data collection, in anticipation of initiating data collection in FY 2009.
Appropriation: Periodic Censuses and Programs

Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detailed</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007 Continuing Resolution</td>
<td>4,177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment to support level in 2007 President's Budget</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adjustments to Base

Other Changes

- 2007 Pay raise $987
- 2008 Pay raise 4,390
- Change in Compensable Days 1,498
- Civil Service Retirement System(CSRS) (320)
- Federal Employees' Retirement System(FERS) 512
- Thrift Savings Plan 164
- Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) - OASDI 347
- Health insurance 739
- Employees' Compensation Fund (85)
- Travel - Per Diem 74
- Travel - Mileage 887
- Rent payments to GSA 376
- Postage 346
- Printing and reproduction 114
- General Pricing Level Adjustment:
  - Transportation of things 16
  - Communications, utilities, and misc. charges 47
  - Other services 1,466
  - Supplies 82
  - Equipment 168
- Subtotal, other cost changes 0 11,808
- Less Amount Absorbed 0 (3,576)
- TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE 0 8,232

2008 Base 4,297 702,324

Program Changes 1,933 325,082

2008 APPROPRIATION 6,230 1,027,406
Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economic statistics programs:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic censuses</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>475</td>
<td>$66,084</td>
<td>578</td>
<td>$84,610</td>
<td>1,111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Census of governments</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>4,594</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>7,979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal, Economic statistics</td>
<td>517</td>
<td>70,678</td>
<td>647</td>
<td>92,589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demographic statistics programs:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercensal demographics estimates</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>8,885</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>10,162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010 Decennial census</td>
<td>3,280</td>
<td>453,878</td>
<td>3,232</td>
<td>516,184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal, Demographic statistics</td>
<td>3,342</td>
<td>462,763</td>
<td>3,305</td>
<td>526,346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demographic surveys sample redesign</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>10,340</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>11,280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographic support</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>37,302</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>41,114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data processing system</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30,036</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>4,177</td>
<td>611,119</td>
<td>4,297</td>
<td>702,324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINANCING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, start of year</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3,756</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY/ APPROPRIATION</td>
<td>4,177</td>
<td>607,363</td>
<td>4,297</td>
<td>702,324</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Highlights of Program Changes

The Economic Census provides data on the manufacturing, mining, retail and wholesale trade, service, construction, and transportation industries. It is integral to the Bureau of Economic Analysis’ (BEA’s) estimates of gross domestic product (GDP) and industry inputs and outputs. It provides decision-makers with comprehensive, detailed, and authoritative facts about the structure and functioning of the U.S. economy. It is the foundation of the Nation’s economic statistics programs, providing core information on virtually all non-farm businesses and related data on business expenditures, commodity flows, minority and women-owned businesses, and other topics. The census is taken every fifth year, covering calendar years ending in two and seven. FY 2008 is the fourth year in the 2007 Economic Census cycle. The focus of activity for FY 2008 is the data collection and processing of Economic Census returns, thus it is the most resource-intensive year in the cycle.

Census also conducts the Census of Governments every five years. It, too, is integral to the BEA’s estimates of GDP. It is the only source of comprehensive and uniformly classified data on the economic activities of more than 90,000 state and local governments, which account for about 12 percent of GDP and 15 percent of the U.S. workforce. FY 2008 is the fourth year in the five-year cycle of the 2007 Census of Governments. FY 2008 funding is requested for activities necessary in three phases. First, in the organization phase, funds will be used to create the universe frame and develop organizational information. Second, in the employment phase, funds will be used to continue collection and processing. Finally, in the finance phase, funds will be used to start the forms data collection and also to continue collection and processing of state and external source information.
As mandated in the U.S. Constitution, the Decennial Census provides the official population counts for apportioning the U.S. House of Representatives. In addition, P.L. 94-171 requires Census to provide data for use by the States in redistricting. The program also provides data for small geographic areas and population groups that Federal agencies need to implement legally mandated programs. FY 2008 funding is requested to continue efforts to reengineer the 2010 Census to reduce operational risk, improve accuracy, provide more relevant data, and contain costs. Specifically, funding is requested to continue to: (1) conduct planning, testing, and development activities to support a reengineered 2010 Census, including conducting the 2008 Census Dress Rehearsal and early operations for the 2010 Census, (2) improve the accuracy of map feature locations for the remaining 367 counties of the total of 3,232 counties, and (3) continue to conduct the American Community Survey to provide socioeconomic data on an on-going basis rather than only once a decade.

**Bureau of the Census Performance Measures**

Census supports the Department’s strategic goal to “Provide the information and tools to maximize U.S. competitiveness and enable economic growth for American industries, workers and consumers.” Census’s strategic goal is to “meet the needs of policymakers, businesses, non-profit organizations, and the public for current and benchmark measures of the U.S. population, economy, and governments.” There are six performance measures that support this strategic goal and Census’s mission. A more detailed description of these goals and measures can be found in Census section of the Department of Commerce budget.

### Performance Goals and Measures

(Dollars reflect obligations in Millions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Goal: Meet the needs of policymakers, businesses, non-profit organizations, and the public for current and benchmark measures of the U.S. population, economy and governments.</th>
<th>FY 2006 Actual</th>
<th>FY 2007 Targets</th>
<th>FY 2008 Targets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1,078.91</td>
<td>$1,080.7</td>
<td>$1,516.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Achieve pre-determined collection rates for Census censuses and surveys in order to provide statistically reliable data to support effective decision-making of policymakers, businesses, and the public.

- At least 90% of key censuses and surveys met or exceeded their pre-determined collection rates at planned levels of reliability.
- At least 90% of key censuses and surveys meet or exceed pre-determined collection rates at planned levels of reliability.
- At least 90% of key censuses and surveys meet or exceed pre-determined collection rates at planned levels of reliability.

Release data products for key Census programs on time to support effective decision-making of policymakers, businesses, and the public.

- 100% of economic indicators released on schedule.
- At least 90% of other data products from key censuses and surveys released on schedule.
- 100% of economic indicators released on schedule.
- At least 90% of other data products from key censuses and surveys released on schedule.
- 100% of economic indicators released on schedule.
- At least 90% of other data products from key censuses and surveys released on schedule.

---

1 This dollar amount has been updated as of December 2006 (after the Performance and Accountability Report for FY 2006).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FY 2006 Actual</th>
<th>FY 2007 Targets</th>
<th>FY 2008 Targets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Correct street features in TIGER (geographic) database to more effectively support: Census censuses and surveys, facilitate the geographic partnerships between federal, state, local and tribal governments, and support the E-Government initiative in the President’s Management Agenda.</td>
<td>700 counties were completed in FY 2006.</td>
<td>690 counties to be completed in FY 2007.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete key activities for cyclical census programs on time to support effective decision-making by policymakers, businesses, and the public and meet constitutional and legislative mandates.</td>
<td>At least 90% of key preparatory activities were completed on schedule.</td>
<td>At least 90% of key preparatory activities completed on schedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meet or exceed overall Federal score of customer satisfaction on the American Customer Satisfaction Index.</td>
<td>72% score on ACSI (met target).</td>
<td>Meet or exceed overall Federal score.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The United States is widely recognized as the world’s economic information leader, due in large part to the timely, relevant, and accurate data and analyses produced by the Economics and Statistics Administration’s (ESA) Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) and the Bureau of the Census. BEA produces some of the Nation’s most important economic statistics including the gross domestic product (GDP) and the balance of payments; the Bureau of the Census conducts the quinquennial Economic Census and produces important economic measures including durable goods, wholesale and retail trade, and new construction. ESA provides economic policy analysis that is used by the President and Congress, as well as business leaders, and ultimately affects the lives of all Americans.

ESA includes: ESA Headquarters, the Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA), and the Bureau of the Census.

**ESA Headquarters** staff consists of the Office of the Under Secretary for Economic Affairs, policy support staff, STAT-USA and support personnel. The Under Secretary for Economic Affairs provides leadership and executive oversight of all ESA activities including BEA and the Census Bureau. The policy support staff provides real time, highly sophisticated economic research and policy analysis directly in support of the Secretary of Commerce and the Administration. ESA monitors and interprets economic developments and domestic fiscal and monetary policies, and analyzes economic conditions and policy initiatives of major trading partners. STAT-USA offers fee-based data dissemination services that provide a focal point for business, economic and trade statistics. STAT-USA operates under a revolving fund account.

**Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA).** Funding requested in FY 2008 will help BEA achieve its mission to promote a better understanding of the U.S. economy by providing timely, relevant and accurate economic accounts data in an objective and cost-effective manner. Although a relatively small agency, BEA’s economic statistics are among the Nation’s most closely watched. BEA’s statistics influence critical decisions made by policy makers, business leaders, households and individuals affecting interest and exchange rates, tax and budget projections, business investment plans, and the allocation of over $215 billion in Federal funds.

The cornerstone of BEA’s statistics is the National Income and Product Accounts (NIPAs), which feature the estimates of the GDP and related measures. Since the NIPAs were first published, BEA has developed and extended these estimates to keep pace with the constantly changing nature of U.S. economic activity, and the 2008 budget provides an increase to allow BEA to continue these efforts. Today, BEA prepares national, regional, industry and international economic accounts that present essential information on such issues as economic growth, regional economic development, inter-industry relationships and the Nation’s position in the world economy.

The BEA five-year Strategic Plan provides a detailed outline for improving the quality and accuracy of BEA economic statistics. Annually reviewed by BEA and provided to stakeholders, users and the public for comment, the BEA Strategic Plan calls for a number of ambitious undertakings to improve its measures and better meet its mission in FY 2008.

The **Bureau of the Census** budget is discussed in its own section of the Budget in Brief, as it receives its funding from a separate appropriation.
## Summary of Appropriations

### Funding Levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appropriation</th>
<th>2006</th>
<th>2007</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Actual</td>
<td>Estimate</td>
<td>Estimate</td>
<td>(Decrease)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries and Expenses</td>
<td>$79,278</td>
<td>$78,718</td>
<td>$85,000</td>
<td>$6,282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries and Expenses</td>
<td>506</td>
<td>526</td>
<td>533</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursable</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolving Fund</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>543</td>
<td>564</td>
<td>573</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Highlights of Budget Changes

#### Appropriation: Salaries and Expenses

**Summary of Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th></th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007 Continuing Resolution</td>
<td></td>
<td>526</td>
<td>$78,718</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment to support level in 2007 President's Budget</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,764</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Adjustments to Base

**Other Changes**

- 2007 Pay raise: $293
- 2008 Pay raise: 1,182
- Payment to Working Capital Fund: 30
- Change in Compensable Days: 401
- Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS): (71)
- Federal Employees' Retirement System (FERS): 113
- Thrift Savings Plan: 46
- Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) - OASDI: 67
- Health insurance: 183
- Employees' Compensation Fund: 178
- Travel: Per diem: 10
- Rent payments to GSA: 140
- Printing and reproduction: 4
- Postage: 8
- NARA: 1
- Other services: Working Capital Fund: 58
- General Pricing Level Adjustments:
  - Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges: 5
  - Other services: 247
  - Supplies: 21
  - Equipment: 22

Subtotal, other cost changes: 0  2,938

**Total, Adjustments to Base**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008 Base</td>
<td>526</td>
<td>83,420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Changes</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1,580</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2008 Appropriation**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>533</td>
<td>85,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Comparison by Activity

DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of Economic Analysis</td>
<td>507</td>
<td>$75,310</td>
<td>507</td>
<td>$79,324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy Support</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>4,607</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>4,096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>526</td>
<td>79,917</td>
<td>526</td>
<td>83,420</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
<td>4,880</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>5,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>552</td>
<td>84,797</td>
<td>552</td>
<td>88,570</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FINANCING

Unobligated balance, start of year (Direct) (1,199)
Unobligated balance, start of year (Reim.) (7)

Offsetting collections from:

- Federal funds (24) (4,713) (26) (4,990)
- Non-Federal sources (2) (160) (2) (160)

Subtotal, financing (26) (6,079) (28) (5,150)

TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY / APPROPRIATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>526</td>
<td>78,718</td>
<td>533</td>
<td>85,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Highlights of Program Changes

Policy Support

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Policy Support Infrastructure</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>$4,096</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-$500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The $3.6 million requested for ESA headquarters (Policy Support), a decrease of $0.5 million, reflects ESA’s effort to provide an even greater return on investment by streamlining the information technology and administrative support functions. This will result in a more efficient and effective organization.

Bureau of Economic Analysis

Incorporate R&D into the GDP Accounts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$376</td>
<td>+11</td>
<td>+$2,080</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BEA requests $81.4 million for FY 2008 to continue to produce and expand some of the Nation’s most important economic statistics; including $2.1 million to extend the prototype research and development (R&D) satellite accounts to prepare them for incorporation into the GDP accounts.

There are currently no complete measures of the effect that investment in intangibles such as R&D have on the U.S. economy. Many believe that R&D and other knowledge-based activities account for as much as 40 percent of economic growth. On September 28, 2006, BEA and the National Science Foundation (NSF) released a preliminary R&D satellite account, which provided prototype estimates of the effects of treating R&D as an investment in GDP rather than as an expense. These preliminary findings are the first glimpse of the effect that R&D and other knowledge-based activities have on our economy. This initiative calls on BEA to extend the prototype R&D account, funded by the NSF in 2006 and 2007, with annual updates and extensions to the satellite account between 2008 and 2012, with full incorporation into the national accounts planned in 2013.
ESA / BEA Performance Measures

ESA and BEA support the Department’s strategic goal to provide the information and tools to maximize U.S. competitiveness and enable economic growth for American industries, workers and consumers. BEA’s mission is to “promote a better understanding of the U.S. economy by providing the most timely, relevant, and accurate economic data in an objective and cost-effective manner.” To monitor progress toward achieving this mission, BEA has developed seven performance measures for FY 2008 that seek to measure long-term performance and track efforts to accomplish specific budget initiative requests. These performance measures include: (1) maintaining reliable delivery of economic data, (2) sustaining customer satisfaction, (3) ensuring greater than 85 percent of GDP estimates are correct, (4) improving GDP and the economic accounts, (5) accelerating economic estimates, (6) meeting U.S. international obligations, and (7) measuring the knowledge economy. The first three measures monitor BEA’s long-term success at improving timeliness, relevance and accuracy, while the last four measures track specific budget requests for FY 2008. The following table shows the measures that BEA uses to evaluate its performance. A more detailed description of these goals and measures is in the BEA section of the Department of Commerce budget.

Performance Goal and Measures
(Dollars reflect obligations in Millions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Goal 1: Promote a better understanding of the U.S. economy by providing the most timely, relevant and accurate economic data in an objective and cost-effective manner.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006 Actual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of scheduled releases issued on time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer satisfaction with quality of products and services (5 point scale)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percent of GDP estimates correct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improving GDP and economic accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerating economic estimates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meeting U.S. international obligations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measuring the knowledge economy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The total obligations may differ from those reported in the Congressional Justification exhibits due to the inclusion of the revolving fund in the amounts cited above.
The mission of the International Trade Administration (ITA) is to create prosperity by strengthening the competitiveness of U.S. industry, promoting trade and investment, and ensuring fair trade and compliance with trade laws and agreements. ITA will use FY 2008 funding to implement the following priorities:

- Ensuring compliance with and enforcement of trade agreements;
- Supporting the conclusion of the Doha Round of World Trade Organization (WTO) accession negotiations;
- Supporting the development and implementation of Free Trade Agreements (FTAs) and other bilateral/regional initiatives;
- Strengthening public-private partnerships and implementing commercial strategies to promote exports;
- Providing sector analysis and outreach for domestic and international trade policy;
- Expanding market access and promoting U.S. exports in priority markets; and
- Advancing communication and outreach efforts to improve customer satisfaction.

ITA’s goals and objectives are accomplished through five program areas:

Manufacturing and Services (MAS) focuses on both the domestic and international aspects of U.S. industrial competitiveness by working with U.S. industries to evaluate the needs of the U.S. manufacturing and service sectors, conducting economic and regulatory analysis to strengthen U.S. industry, obtaining input and advice from U.S. industries for trade policy setting, and participating, as appropriate, with ITA trade policy and negotiation advancement initiatives.

Market Access and Compliance (MAC) concentrates on the development of strategies to overcome market access obstacles faced by U.S. businesses. MAC monitors foreign country compliance with numerous trade-related agreements, identifying compliance problems and other market access obstacles. MAC works with other Government agencies to address barriers rapidly and ensures that U.S. firms know how to use market opening agreements. It provides information on foreign trade and business practices to U.S. firms and works to find opportunities and to develop current and long-term market strategies in traditional and emerging markets, including information needed to conduct trade negotiations to open markets. MAC also continues to provide support for the operation of the established Free Trade Agreement Secretariats.

Import Administration (IA) defends American firms from injurious practices by administering the U.S. antidumping and countervailing duty laws in a manner consistent with U.S. international obligations. IA works extensively with U.S. businesses on a regular basis to help them understand U.S. trade laws related to dumping and foreign government subsidies and to act if they are injured by those practices. IA manages an Unfair Trade Practices Team that tracks, detects, and confronts unfair competition by monitoring economic data from our global competitors and investigates evidence of unfair subsidization and production distortions. IA also conducts any textile-related cases brought by U.S. industry in the area of textiles imports.
The U.S. and Foreign Commercial Service (US&FCS) program conducts trade promotion programs intended to broaden and deepen the base of U.S. exports, particularly of small and medium-sized firms, provides U.S. companies with reliable advice on the range of public and private assistance available and knowledgeable support for all other Federal trade promotion services, offers export assistance through information, referral and follow-up services through its integrated global field network, and leads interagency advocacy efforts for major overseas projects, including early involvement in project development and assistance to resolve post-export transaction problems.

Executive Direction and Administration (ExAd) directs policy and planning functions to effectively plan and manage ITA. ExAd delivers administrative services to enable ITA’s programs to advance their program goals. These administrative services include information technology support systems, strategic planning and performance management services, human capital planning, human resources services, financial management, and general administrative assistance.

Summary of Appropriations

Funding Levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appropriation</th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase (Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Discretionary Appropriation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations and Administration</td>
<td>$393,830</td>
<td>$394,025</td>
<td>$412,431</td>
<td>$18,406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Travel and Tourism Promotion Advisory Board</td>
<td>3,949</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total, Discretionary Appropriation</td>
<td>397,779</td>
<td>394,067</td>
<td>412,431</td>
<td>18,364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer from USAID</td>
<td>3,455</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandatory Appropriation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants to Manufacturers of worsted wool fabrics</td>
<td>5,332</td>
<td>5,332</td>
<td>5,332</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY</td>
<td>406,566</td>
<td>399,399</td>
<td>417,763</td>
<td>18,364</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FTE

| Operations and Administration                      | 2,057       | 2,217         | 2,225         | 8                   |
| Reimbursable                                       | 28          | 25            | 25            | 0                   |
| Total                                              | 2,085       | 2,242         | 2,250         | 8                   |
## Highlights of Budget Changes

### Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detailed</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2007 Continuing Resolution</strong></td>
<td>2,217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment to support level in 2007 President's Budget</td>
<td>FY 2007 Fee Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FY 2007 Gross Appropriation</strong></td>
<td>2,217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adjustments to Base</strong></td>
<td><strong>2007 Pay raise</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2008 Pay raise</strong></td>
<td>4,309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment to Working Capital Fund</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in Compensable Days</td>
<td>1,543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS)</td>
<td>(425)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Employees’ Retirement System (FERS)</td>
<td>806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrift Savings Plan</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) - OASDI</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health insurance</td>
<td>786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees’ Compensation Fund</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel: Mileage</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent payments to GSA</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postage</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing and reproduction</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NARA</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other services: Working Capital Fund</td>
<td>846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce Business System (bureau specific)</td>
<td>1,043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Security Cost Sharing Program (CSCSP)</td>
<td>(6,201)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overseas wage increases</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overseas price increases</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Pricing Level Adjustment:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation of things</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent payments to others</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Services</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Cooperative Administrative Support Services (ICASS)</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military pouch service</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal, other cost changes</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Less Amount Absorbed</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2008 Gross Base</strong></td>
<td>2,217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Changes</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2008 GROSS APPROPRIATION</strong></td>
<td>2,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2008 Fee Collections</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2008 NET APPROPRIATION</strong></td>
<td>2,225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing and Services</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>$47,073</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>$49,564</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Access and Compliance</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>42,896</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>41,650</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Import Administration</td>
<td>382</td>
<td>59,367</td>
<td>382</td>
<td>63,601</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade Promotion and U.S. Foreign Commercial Service</td>
<td>1,257</td>
<td>225,951</td>
<td>1,257</td>
<td>229,702</td>
<td>1,257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Direction / Administration</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>25,490</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>26,604</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS** | 2,217 | 400,777 | 2,217 | 411,121 | 2,225 | 412,431 |

**REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS**<br>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>16,791</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>21,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL OBLIGATIONS** | 2,242 | 417,568 | 2,242 | 432,621 | 2,250 | 433,931 |

### FINANCING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Offset</th>
<th>Unobligated Balance, Start of Year (Direct)</th>
<th>Unobligated Balance, Start of Year (Reimb.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(6,752)</td>
<td>(291)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Offsetting Collections from:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Offset</th>
<th>Federal Funds</th>
<th>Non-Federal Sources</th>
<th>Subtotal, Financing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(25) (8,500)</td>
<td>(8,000)</td>
<td>(25) (16,500)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY / APPROPRIATION** | 2,217 | 394,316 | 2,225 | 412,431 |

### Highlights of Program Changes

**Market Access and Compliance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>$41,650</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This initiative will provide the resources required for a robust monitoring regime for new Free Trade Agreements (FTAs), meet the expected increase in compliance cases related to the FTAs and new accessions to the World Trade Organization (WTO) such as Russia and Saudi Arabia, support the conclusion of the Doha Round of WTO accession negotiations, and better address market access barriers through the use of WTO committees that monitor implementation of specific WTO agreements.
### Appropriation: U.S. Travel and Tourism Promotion Advisory Board

#### Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Detailed</th>
<th></th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2007 Continuing Resolution</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustments to Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2008 Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Changes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2008 APPROPRIATION</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Travel &amp; Tourism Promotion</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$3,949</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3,949</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FINANCING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, start of year</td>
<td>(4,026)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, expiring</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Highlights of Program Changes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Travel and Tourism Promotion Advisory Board</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No funding is requested for this program in 2008, as travel promotion activities can be funded through a variety of non-Federal sources.
ITA Performance Measures

ITA supports the Department’s strategic goal to provide information and tools to maximize U.S. competitiveness and enable economic growth for American industries, workers, and consumers. The following table shows the measures that ITA uses to measure its performance. A more detailed description of these goals and measures can be found in the ITA section of the Department of Commerce budget.

### Performance Goals and Measures

(Dollars reflect obligations in Millions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Goal 1: Enhance U.S. Competitiveness in Domestic and International Markets</th>
<th>2006 Actual*</th>
<th>2007 Estimate / Target*</th>
<th>2008 Estimate / Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annual cost savings resulting from the adoption of MAS recommendations contained in MAS studies and analysis</td>
<td>$52.8</td>
<td>$54.9</td>
<td>$53.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percent reduction in per unit cost of data distribution</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percent of agreement milestones completed</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percent of industry-specific trade barrier milestones completed</td>
<td>81%</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td>85%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Goal 2: Broaden and Deepen the U.S. Exporter Base</th>
<th>2006 Actual*</th>
<th>2007 Estimate / Target*</th>
<th>2008 Estimate / Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>% of undertaken advocacy actions completed successfully</td>
<td>8.6%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dollar value of advocacy cases completed successfully</td>
<td>$33.2B</td>
<td>$5.0B</td>
<td>$5.0B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of new to export successes</td>
<td>551</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of new to market export successes</td>
<td>4,110</td>
<td>4,760</td>
<td>4,760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of increase to market export successes</td>
<td>7,258</td>
<td>5,925</td>
<td>5,925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of export transactions made as a result of ITA involvement</td>
<td>11,919</td>
<td>11,385</td>
<td>11,385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% of US&amp;FCS fee funded programs</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>Discontinued</td>
<td>Discontinued</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>% of antidumping or countervailing duty cases completed within statutory deadlines</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of market access and compliance cases initiated</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of market access and compliance cases concluded</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% of market access and compliance cases initiated on behalf of small and medium-sized businesses</td>
<td>23.8%</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% of market access and compliance cases resolved successfully (reduction or elimination of the market barrier)</td>
<td>46%/qtr</td>
<td>25%/qtr</td>
<td>25%/qtr</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total:

$440.4 | $426.6 | $439.3

* Amount for FY 2006 and FY 2007 includes funding for Travel and Tourism Advisory Board.
Bureau of Industry and Security

The mission of the Bureau of Industry and Security (BIS) is to advance U.S. national security, foreign policy, and economic objectives by ensuring an effective export control and treaty compliance system and by promoting continued U.S. strategic technology leadership. BIS regulates the export of sensitive “dual use” goods and technologies in an effective and efficient manner; enforces export control, antiboycott, and public safety laws; cooperates with and assists other countries on export control and strategic trade issues; assists U.S. industry in complying with international arms agreements; monitors the viability of the U.S. defense industrial base; evaluates the effects on national security of foreign investments in U.S. companies; and supports continued U.S. technology leadership in industries that are essential to national security.

BIS’s mission priorities are:

- Maintain and strengthen an adaptable and effective U.S. export control and treaty compliance system: BIS administers and enforces controls on exports of dual-use goods and technologies to counter proliferation of weapons of mass destruction, combat terrorism, and pursue other national security and foreign policy goals. BIS also serves as the lead agency for ensuring U.S. industry compliance with the Chemical Weapons Convention (CWC) and the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) Additional Protocol. BIS’s enforcement efforts detect, prevent, and prosecute illicit dual-use export activity, with a primary focus on weapons of mass destruction, terrorism, and military diversion.

- Integrate non-U.S. actors to create a more effective global export control and treaty compliance system: The effectiveness of U.S. export controls is enhanced by strong controls in other nations that export or transship sensitive goods and technologies. BIS works to improve the participation and compliance of existing members of multilateral export control regimes and cooperates with other countries to help them establish effective export control programs. As part of policy formulation and implementation toward key trading partners and transshipment countries, BIS engages in a robust end-use visit program.

- Ensure continued U.S. technology leadership in industries that are essential to national security: BIS works to ensure that the United States remains competitive in industry sectors and sub-sectors critical to national security. To this end BIS analyzes the impact of export controls and trade policies on strategic U.S. industries, administers the Federal Government’s Defense Priorities and Allocations System (DPAS), reports on the impact of defense trade offsets, and evaluates the security impact of certain proposed foreign investments in U.S. companies.

BIS accomplishes its mission priorities by developing clearly defined goals with actionable unit objectives and metrics; communicating its mission, priorities, goals, objectives, and metrics throughout the Bureau; and creating an empowering environment where BIS employees can grow, prosper, and be recognized.

The FY 2008 proposed budget includes savings from the base level that reflect efficiencies gained through interagency agreements and information technology.
## Summary of Appropriations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Levels</th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase (Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operations and Administration</strong></td>
<td>$75,029</td>
<td>$74,853</td>
<td>$78,776</td>
<td>$3,923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS</strong></td>
<td>$75,029</td>
<td>$74,853</td>
<td>$78,776</td>
<td>$3,923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FTE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations and Administration</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>415</td>
<td>401</td>
<td>(14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursable</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>353</td>
<td>416</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>(14)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Highlights of Budget Changes

Appropriation: Operations and Administration

Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Detailed</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007 Continuing Resolution</td>
<td>415</td>
<td>$74,853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment to support level in 2007 President's Budget</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,729</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adjustments to Base

Other Changes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other Changes</th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007 Pay raise</td>
<td></td>
<td>$226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 Pay raise</td>
<td></td>
<td>954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment to Working Capital Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(61)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Employees' Retirement System (FERS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrift Savings Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) - OASDI</td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health insurance</td>
<td></td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in Compensable Days</td>
<td></td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees’ Compensation Fund</td>
<td>(116)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel - Mileage</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent payments to GSA</td>
<td></td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postage</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing and reproduction</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other services:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working Capital Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NARA</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel</td>
<td></td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Pricing Level Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation of things</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other services</td>
<td></td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal, other cost changes</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>2,463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: Administrative Efficiencies</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>(767)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>1,696</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2008 Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008 Base</td>
<td>413</td>
<td>80,278</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Changes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Program Changes</td>
<td>(12)</td>
<td>(1,502)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2008 APPROPRIATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008 APPROPRIATION</td>
<td>401</td>
<td>78,776</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</th>
<th>2007 Estimate</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management &amp; Policy Coordination</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>$7,103</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>$6,636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export Administration</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>37,703</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>39,543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export Enforcement</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>32,006</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>34,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>415</td>
<td>76,812</td>
<td>413</td>
<td>80,278</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS   | 1  | 14,493 | 1  | 1,800 | 1  | 1,800 | 0  | 0      |

| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS          | 416 | 91,305 | 414 | 82,078 | 402 | 80,576 | (12) | (1,502) |

### FINANCING

- Unobligated balance, start of year (Direct) (1,959)
- Unobligated balance, start of year (Reimbursable) (6,801)
- Offsetting collections from:
  - Federal funds (1) (6,942)
  - Non-Federal sources (750)
- Subtotal, financing (1) (16,452)

| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY / APPROPRIATION | 415 | 74,853 | 401 | 78,776 |

### Highlights of Program Changes

#### Management and Policy Coordination

A decrease of 6 FTEs and $955,000 is requested for the Office of International Programs (OIP). Consolidating OIP’s Export Control and Border Assistance Program (EXBS) contract management functions in the State Department, and managing the substantive EXBS role through a liaison office in the Office of the Under Secretary will allow BIS to invest resources in high priority mission functions without resulting in loss of functionality to the U.S. Government.

The EXBS program has been supported by interagency agreements with the State Department whereby funds were transferred annually to BIS for program activities. Under the EXBS program, BIS supports an active program of international collaboration with countries needing assistance in the development of effective export control regimes. Through bilateral and regional cooperative activities with more than 80 countries, BIS helps cooperating nations create the infrastructure for an effective export control system that meets international standards, including: (1) building the legal framework, procedures, and requirements necessary to regulate the transfers of sensitive items; (2) enhancing enforcement capabilities to match this framework; and (3) developing an appropriate partnership between government and industry on export control. By restructuring BIS’s support for EXBS to focus on the substance of export controls, BIS will strengthen its substantive contribution to these goals, while avoiding diffusion of effort on contracting skills.

OIP’s policy formulation functions will be assumed by the BIS Office of the Under Secretary.
Bureau of Industry and Security

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Export Administration</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>$39,543</td>
<td>-6 FTE, -$547</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A decrease of 6 FTEs and $547,000 is requested for the Operations Support Division in the Office of Exporter Services. With the successful completion of the Simplified Network Application Processing – Redevelopment (SNAP-R) project to provide exporters the ability to submit license applications online through a Web interface, the function of the Operations Support Division of Export Administration’s Office of Exporter Services will no longer be needed. Full implementation of the system will eliminate the need for scanning documents and will eliminate the need for copying and forwarding support documents to other agencies.

**BIS Performance Measures**

BIS supports the Department’s strategic goal to provide the information and tools to maximize U.S. competitiveness and enable economic growth for American industries, workers and consumers. BIS has continued to refine its performance measures to: (1) focus on results, (2) measure work under its control, (3) use representative data, and (4) create new measures to support new initiatives/programs.

**Performance Goals and Measures**

(Dollars reflect obligations in Millions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Goal 1: Maintain and Strengthen an Adaptable and Effective U.S. Export Control and Treaty Compliance System</th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate /Target</th>
<th>2008 Estimate /Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Percent of licenses requiring interagency referral referred within nine days</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>95%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median processing time for new regime regulations (months)</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percent of attendees rating seminars highly</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td>85%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percent of declarations received from U.S. industry in accordance with CWC Regulations (time lines) that are processed, certified and submitted to the State Department in time for the US to meet its treaty obligations</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of actions that result in a deterrence or prevention of a violation and cases which result in a criminal and/or administrative charge (<em>Moved from Goal 3</em>)</td>
<td>872</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of targeted deficiencies remedied in the export control systems of cooperating countries</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Discontinued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of end-use checks completed (<em>Moved from Goals 1 and 3</em>)</td>
<td>942</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Percent of industry assessments resulting in BIS determination, within three months of completion, on whether to revise export controls (<em>Moved from Goal 4</em>)</td>
<td>N/A*</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate /Target</th>
<th>2008 Estimate /Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$82.2</td>
<td>$91.3</td>
<td>$80.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BIS has revised its performance goals and measures for FY 2007 and FY 2008. FY 2006 funding shown above has been calculated using the new goal definitions to allow a consistent year-to-year comparison of performance goal funding for 2006 through 2008 based on the revised goals.

* No industry assessments were completed in FY 2006 to allow a three month determination on export controls. These assessments will be measured in FY 2007.

**Total obligations may differ from the reports in the other tables in this section and Congressional Justification exhibits due to the inclusion of prior year funds in the amounts cited above.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Goal 1: Maintain and Strengthen an Adaptable and Effective U.S. Export Control and Treaty Compliance System</td>
<td></td>
<td>Goal 1: Maintain and Strengthen an Adaptable and Effective U.S. Export Control and Treaty Compliance System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measure 1a: Percent of licenses requiring interagency referral referred within nine days</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>Measure 1a: Percent of licenses requiring interagency referral referred within nine days</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>95%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measure 1b: Median processing time for new regime regulations (months)</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Measure 1b: Median processing time for new regime regulations (months)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measure 1c: Percent of attendees rating seminars highly</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>Measure 1c: Percent of attendees rating seminars highly</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td>85%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measure 1d: Percent of declarations received from U.S. industry in accordance with CWC regulations (time lines) that are processed, certified and submitted to the State Department in time for the U.S. to meet its treaty obligations</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Measure 1d: Percent of declarations received from U.S. industry in accordance with CWC regulations (time lines) that are processed, certified and submitted to the State Department in time for the U.S. to meet its treaty obligations</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measure 1e: Number of actions that result in a deterrence or prevention of a violation and cases which result in a criminal and/or administrative charge</td>
<td>872</td>
<td>Measure 1e: Number of actions that result in a deterrence or prevention of a violation and cases which result in a criminal and/or administrative charge</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measure 1f: Number of End-Use Checks completed FY 2006: (500 PSVs + 200 PLCs) FY 2007: (600 PSVs + 200 PLCs)</td>
<td>942</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goal 2: Integrate Non-U.S. Actors to Create a More Effective Global Export Control and Treaty Compliance System</td>
<td></td>
<td>Goal 2: Integrate Non-U.S. Actors to Create a More Effective Global Export Control and Treaty Compliance System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measure 2a: Number of targeted deficiencies remedied in the export control systems of cooperating countries</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Measure 2a: Number of End-Use Checks completed FY 2007: (600 PSVs + 200 PLCs) FY 2008: (650 PSVs + 200 PLCs)</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goal 3: Eliminate Illicit Export Activity Outside the Global Export Control and Treaty Compliance System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measure 3a: Number of actions that result in a deterrence or prevention of a violation and cases which result in a criminal and/or administrative charge</td>
<td>872</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measure 3b: Number of End-Use Checks completed FY 2006: (500 PSVs + 200 PLCs) FY 2007: (600 PSVs + 200 PLCs)</td>
<td>942</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goal 4: Ensure Continued U.S. Technology Leadership in Industries that are Essential to National Security</td>
<td></td>
<td>Goal 3: Ensure Continued U.S. Technology Leadership in Industries that are Essential to National Security</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measure 4a: Percent of industry assessments resulting in BIS determination, within three months of completion, on whether to revise export controls</td>
<td>N/A*</td>
<td>Measure 3a: Percent of industry assessments resulting in BIS determination, within three months of completion, on whether to revise export controls</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* No industry assessments were completed in FY 2006 to allow a three month determination on export controls. These assessments will be measured in FY 2007.
Minority Business Development Agency

The Minority Business Development Agency (MBDA) seeks to achieve entrepreneurial parity for Minority Business Enterprises (MBEs) by actively promoting their ability to grow and to participate in the global economy. MBDA promotes minority business development through a range of activities. MBDA has successfully reengineered its organizational structure to expand its frontline support for minority business assistance, information and customer service. MBDA funds a network of centers that provide a variety of direct and indirect business assistance services intended to promote and advance the achievement of economic parity for minority businesses.

For FY 2008, MBDA will continue to focus on increasing opportunities for wealth creation within the minority business community. The Agency’s goal is to increase opportunities and access of minority-owned businesses to the marketplace and financing. To accomplish this goal, MBDA will:

- Foster the expansion of opportunities for minority-owned business in the global marketplace;
- Identify sources of financial capital for minority-owned firms;
- Develop and enhance electronic tools to provide access to growth markets through automated matching of MBEs to public and private sector opportunities;
- Provide management and technical assistance to minority-owned businesses; and,
- Advocate for the increased use of electronic commerce and new technologies by MBEs.

MBDA plans to develop additional avenues by which it can leverage its resources while expanding the availability of services to MBEs. MBDA will continue to use the Internet to establish information clearinghouses and national referral centers for minority-owned businesses of any size, which will provide a wider access to public and private business development resources. MBDA will also expand its automated matching capabilities related to contracting opportunities. MBDA will continue to use the Minority Business Enterprise Centers (MBECs) and Native American Business Enterprise Centers (NABECs) to provide management and technical assistance and Minority Business Opportunity Committees (MBOCs) to provide contract opportunities and financial transactions for minority-owned businesses.

Summary of Appropriations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Levels</th>
<th>2006</th>
<th>2007</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Appropriation</td>
<td>Actual</td>
<td>Estimate</td>
<td>Estimate</td>
<td>(Decrease)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Business Development</td>
<td>$29,641</td>
<td>$29,640</td>
<td>$28,701</td>
<td>($939)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Business Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Highlights of Budget Changes

**Appropriation: Minority Business Development**

#### Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>$29,640</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2007 Continuing Resolution

Adjustment to support level in 2007 President's Budget

#### Adjustments to Base

**Other Changes**

- 2007 Pay raise: $57
- 2008 Pay raise: 205
- Working Capital Fund Pay Raise: 23
- Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS): (24)
- Federal Employees' Retirement System (FERS): 39
- Thrift Savings Plan: 7
- Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) - OASDI: 21
- Health insurance: 30
- Change in Compensable Days: 69
- Employees' Compensation Fund: (9)
- Travel
  - Per Diem: 9
  - Mileage: 5
- Rent payments to GSA: 39
- Postage: 4
- Printing and reproduction: 2
- Working Capital Fund: 47

**General Pricing Level Adjustments**

- Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges: 1
- Other services: 63
- Supplies: 2
- Equipment: 5

Subtotal, other cost changes: 0 595

Less: Administrative efficiencies: 0 (1,535)

**TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>28,701</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2008 Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Program Changes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2008 APPROPRIATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>28,701</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Business Development</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>$29,640</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>$28,701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>29,640</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>28,701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>29,940</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>29,001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Financing

Unobligated balance, start of year (Direct) | 0

Offsetting collections from:

- Federal funds | (300) | (300)

Subtotal, financing | 0 | (300)

TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY/ APPROPRIATION | 115 | $29,640 | 115 | $28,701
MBDA Performance Measures

MBDA supports the Department’s strategic goal to provide the information and tools to maximize U.S. competitiveness and enable economic growth for American industries, workers, and consumers. MBDA’s ability to develop an entrepreneurial innovative market-focused economy and improve minority owned business access to financing is demonstrated through the following key performance measures:

- The dollar value of contract awards obtained
- The dollar value of financing awards obtained

MBDA will continue to develop and refine its performance measures as a key management tool for benchmarking program impact. The following table shows the measures that MBDA uses to gauge its performance. A more detailed description of these goals and measures may be found in the MBDA section of the Department of Commerce budget.

### Performance Goal and Measures

(Dollars reflects obligations in Millions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Goal: To increase access to the marketplace and financing for minority-owned businesses *</th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate / Target</th>
<th>2008 Estimate / Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dollar value of contract awards obtained</td>
<td>$1.1B</td>
<td>$850M</td>
<td>$850M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dollar value of financial awards obtained</td>
<td>$410M</td>
<td>$450M</td>
<td>$450M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of new job opportunities created</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>1,800</td>
<td>1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percent increase in client gross receipts</td>
<td>7.5%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percent increase in American Customer Satisfaction Index (ACSI)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Total obligations may differ from those reported in other tables in this section and in Congressional Justification exhibits due to the inclusion of prior year funds in the amounts cited above.
The budget for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) is divided into two primary accounts, Operations, Research and Facilities (ORF) and Procurement, Acquisition and Construction (PAC). These two accounts make up approximately 98 percent of the total FY 2008 NOAA appropriation. Other accounts include Pacific Coastal Salmon Recovery, Coastal Impact Assistance Fund, Fishermen’s Contingency Fund, Foreign Fishing Observer Fund, Fisheries Finance Program Account, Promote and Develop American Fishery Products and Research Pertaining to American Fisheries Fund, Damage Assessment and Restoration Revolving Fund, Coastal Zone Management Fund, Federal Ship Financing Fund, Limited Access System Administration Fund, Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund, Marine Mammal Unusual Mortality Event Fund, and Medicare-Eligible Retiree Healthcare Fund.

Operations, Research and Facilities (ORF) and Procurement, Acquisition and Construction (PAC)

The President’s FY 2008 Budget requests a net increase of $128 million for ORF and a net decrease of $48 million for PAC. These two accounts fund the following NOAA elements that provide nearly all of NOAA’s services:

**National Ocean Service (NOS):** NOS programs provide scientific, technical, and management expertise to promote safe navigation; assess the health of coastal and marine resources and respond to natural and human-induced threats; and preserve the coastal ocean and global environments. Mapping and charting activities produce nautical charts and supporting documents that are compiled and sold to the public and other Federal agencies. Understanding and management of the coastal environment is enhanced through the coastal science and the coastal zone management programs. NOS also establishes and manages marine sanctuaries and estuarine research reserves of national significance. The President’s FY 2008 Budget requests a net increase of $53 million for NOS.

**National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS):** NMFS is responsible for the management and conservation of living marine resources within the U. S. Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ). NMFS also provides critical support and scientific and policy leadership in the international arena, and plays a key role in the management of living marine resources in coastal areas under State jurisdiction. NMFS implements international agreements on conservation and management measures through science-based actions aimed at sustaining long-term use and promoting the health of coastal and marine ecosystems. The result is maximized benefits to the Nation from the use of living marine resources. Programmatic authority for fisheries management, species protection, and habitat conservation activities are derived primarily from the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (Magnuson-Stevens Act), Sustainable Fisheries Act (SFA), Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA), and Endangered Species Act (ESA). Other acts provide additional authority for enforcement, seafood safety, habitat restoration, and cooperative efforts with States, interstate fish commissions, and other countries. All of these activities rely on a strong scientific and research competency to support the challenging public policy decision process associated with NMFS’ stewardship responsibility. The President’s FY 2008 Budget requests a net increase of $45 million for NMFS.

**Oceanic and Atmospheric Research (OAR):** OAR provides the research and technology development necessary to improve NOAA weather services, seasonal climate outlooks, and marine services. OAR contributes scientific information to advise national policy decisions in areas such as climate change, air quality and stratospheric ozone depletion. OAR seeks to promote economic growth through efforts in marine biotechnology; sustainable usage of coastal, marine and
Great Lakes resources; and development of environmental observing technologies. The President’s FY 2008 Budget requests a net increase of $22 million for OAR.

**National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration**

**National Weather Service (NWS):** NWS provides weather, hydrologic, and climate forecasts and warnings for the United States, its territories, adjacent waters, and ocean areas, for the protection of life and property and the enhancement of the national economy. NWS data and products are derived from a national information database and infrastructure and are available for use by other governmental agencies, the private sector, the public, and the global community. The President’s FY 2008 Budget requests a net increase of $2 million for NWS.

**National Environmental Satellite, Data and Information Service (NESDIS):** NESDIS operates the polar-orbiting and geostationary operational environmental satellites, develops the converged polar-orbiting satellite series with the Department of Defense and NASA, and manages NOAA’s environmental data collections for use in studying long-term environmental change. The polar and geostationary satellites provide meteorological data to the NWS for use in developing warnings and forecasts. Environmental data and information are collected from NOAA and other sources, disseminated, and archived for future use. The President’s FY 2008 Budget requests a net decrease of $58 million for NESDIS.

**Program Support (PS):** Program Support includes Corporate Services, Facilities, and the Office of Marine and Aviation Operations (OMAO). Through Corporate Services, NOAA provides for overall NOAA management and administrative support, including acquisition and grants, budget, accounting, and human resources. The Facilities subactivity provides for repair and maintenance to existing facilities, facilities planning and design, and environmental compliance. OMAO operates and maintains NOAA’s ships and aircraft and uses them to collect data to support NOAA’s mission. OMAO also provides technical and management support through the NOAA Commissioned Corps, assists with outsourcing for ship and aircraft support, plans and implements the modernization of the NOAA fleet, and provides centralized guidance for NOAA’s small-boat safety program. Additionally, OMAO operates the NOAA diving program and the Teacher at Sea program. The President’s FY 2008 Budget requests a net increase of $16 million for PS.

**Other NOAA Accounts**

**Pacific Coastal Salmon Recovery** was established in FY 2000 to fund State, Tribal and local conservation initiatives to help recover Pacific salmon populations in the states of California, Washington, Oregon, Idaho, and Alaska.

The **Fishermen’s Contingency Fund** is used to compensate domestic fishermen for the damage or loss of fishing gear and resulting economic loss due to obstructions related to oil and gas exploration, development or production in the Outer Continental Shelf. The funds are derived from fees collected annually by the Secretary of the Interior from the holders of leases, explorations, permits, easements, and rights of way.

The **Foreign Fishing Observer Fund** provides observer coverage of foreign fishing activities within the 200-mile EEZ. The fund is financed by fees collected from foreign governments with fishing vessels within the exclusive fishery jurisdiction of the U.S. The fund is used to pay salaries, administrative costs, data entry, and other expenses associated with the placement of observers aboard foreign fishing vessels.

The **Fisheries Finance Program Account** (FFPA) provides direct loans that promote building sustainable fisheries. The program provides Individual Fishing Quota (IFQ) financing at the request of a Fishery Management Council. At this time, IFQ financing is available to first time purchasers and small vessel operators in the Halibut Sablefish fisheries. Additionally, FFP provides financing for Community Development Quota groups fisheries investments in the Bering Sea Aleutian Islands Pollock fishery.

The **Promote and Develop American Fishery Products & Research Pertaining to American Fisheries Fund** receives 30 percent of the import duties the Department of Agriculture collects on fishery-related products. A portion of these funds will be used to offset marine fishery resource programs in the Operations, Research and Facilities appropriation in FY 2008. The remaining funds are used to promote industry development through competitively-awarded external grants for innovative research and development of projects in the fishing industry and for internal research that complements the external program.
The **Damage Assessment and Restoration Revolving Fund (DARRF)** receives proceeds from claims against responsible parties, as determined through court settlements or agreements, for damages to natural resources for which NOAA serves as trustee. In FY 1999 and prior years, funds were transferred to the Operations, Research and Facilities account for purposes of damage assessment and restoration. Beginning in FY 2000, funds were expended in the DARRF and treated as mandatory budget authority. NOAA utilizes funds transferred to this account to respond to hazardous materials spills in the coastal and marine environments, by conducting damage assessments, providing scientific support during litigation, and using recovered damages to restore injured resources.

The **Coastal Zone Management Fund (CZM)** was established under the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990 (P.L. 101-158, Sec. 6201-6216) to receive repayments from the coastal energy impact program. These payments are used for CZM programs and administration as authorized by section 308 of the Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA), and will offset CZM administration costs in the ORF account.

The **Federal Ship Financing Fund** manages the loan guarantee portfolio that existed prior to the enactment of the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990.

The **Limited Access System Administration Fund** was established by Title III of Public Law 104-297. Fee collections equaling no more than three percent of the proceeds from the sale or transfer of limited access system permits are deposited into the Fund. These deposits to the Fund are used to administer an exclusive central registry system for the limited access system permits.

The **Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund (EIRF)** was created by the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Act, 1998, for the purpose of carrying out marine research activities in the North Pacific. These funds will provide grants to Federal, State, private or foreign organizations or individuals to conduct research activities on or relating to the fisheries or marine ecosystems in the North Pacific Ocean, Bering Sea, and Arctic Ocean.

The **Marine Mammal Unusual Mortality Event Fund (MMUEF)** provides funds to support investigations and responses to unusual marine mammal mortality events.

The **Medicare-Eligible Retiree Healthcare Fund** finances the cost of Tricare retirement health care benefits accrued by the active duty members of the NOAA Commissioned Corps.

### Summary of FTE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase (Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operations, Research &amp; Facilities (ORF)</td>
<td>11,751</td>
<td>11,720</td>
<td>11,855</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORF Reimbursable</td>
<td>779</td>
<td>815</td>
<td>815</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procurement, Acquisition &amp; Construction (PAC)</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limited Access System Administration Fund</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damage Assessment &amp; Restoration Revolving Fund</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promote &amp; Develop American Fishery Products</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Coastal Salmon Recovery</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishermen's Contingency Fund</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>12,784</strong></td>
<td><strong>12,750</strong></td>
<td><strong>12,881</strong></td>
<td><strong>131</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Summary of Appropriations

(Dollars in Thousands)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appropriation</th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase (Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operations, Research &amp; Facilities (ORF)</td>
<td>2,862,236</td>
<td>2,365,164</td>
<td>2,763,866</td>
<td>$398,702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procurement, Acquisition &amp; Construction (PAC)</td>
<td>1,179,319</td>
<td>996,703</td>
<td>979,893</td>
<td>(16,810)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal Zone Management Fund</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisheries Finance Program Account</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(283)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Coastal Salmon Recovery</td>
<td>66,638</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>66,825</td>
<td>46,825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare-Eligible Retiree Healthcare Fund</td>
<td>1,645</td>
<td>1,820</td>
<td>1,820</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL APPROPRIATION</strong></td>
<td>4,113,121</td>
<td>3,386,970</td>
<td>3,815,404</td>
<td>428,434</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Transfers:**

### Operations, Research & Facilities

FROM: Promote & Develop Fishery Products
- 67,000
- Coastal Zone Management Fund
- 3,000
- Pacific Coastal Salmon Recovery
- 67
- Procurement, Acquisition and Construction
- 5,979
- Department of Agriculture
- 38,000

TO: Fisheries Finance Program Account
- (1,972)

Subtotal, ORF
- 112,074

TO: ORF
- (3,000)

TO: Fisheries Finance Program Account
- (67)

TO: NASA
- (26,629)

Subtotal, PCSR
- (32,608)

### Coastal Zone Management Fund

TO: ORF
- (3,000)

### Pacific Coastal Salmon Recovery

TO: Fisheries Finance Program Account
- (67)

### Procurement, Acquisition & Construction (PAC)

TO: ORF
- (5,979)

TO: NASA
- (26,629)

Subtotal, PCSR
- (32,608)

### Fisheries Finance Program Account (FFPA)

FROM: ORF
- 1,972

FROM: Department of Agriculture (mandatory funds)
- 79,284

Subtotal, P&D
- 12,284

### TOTAL TRANSFERS
- 90,655

### Unobligated balances, rescission

Operations, Research & Facilities (ORF)
- (11,629)

Procurement, Acquisition & Construction (PAC)
- (13,371)

TOTAL UNOBLIGATED BALANCES, RESCISSION
- (25,000)
### Mandatory Accounts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Estimate</th>
<th>(Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Damage Assessment &amp; Restoration Revolving Fund</td>
<td>$1,910</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisheries Finance Program Account</td>
<td>6,316</td>
<td>4,656</td>
<td>(4,656)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund</td>
<td>7,840</td>
<td>10,253</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CZMF mandatory offsetting collections</td>
<td>(1,350)</td>
<td>(1,500)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Ship Financing Fund</td>
<td>(1,781)</td>
<td>(1,000)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOAA Corps Retirement Pay</td>
<td>19,670</td>
<td>19,322</td>
<td>3,797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limited Access System Administration Fund</td>
<td>7,935</td>
<td>7,444</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY</strong></td>
<td>4,219,316</td>
<td>3,509,961</td>
<td>427,612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandatory Funds</td>
<td>119,824</td>
<td>122,991</td>
<td>(822)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Discretionary Budget Authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Estimate</th>
<th>(Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operations, Research &amp; Facilities (ORF)</td>
<td>2,962,681</td>
<td>2,445,164</td>
<td>398,702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P&amp;D Transfer</td>
<td>(67,000)</td>
<td>(77,000)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procurement, Acquisition &amp; Construction (PAC)</td>
<td>1,133,340</td>
<td>996,703</td>
<td>(16,810)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal Zone Management Fund</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishermen's Contingency Fund</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Mammal Unusual Mortality Event Fund</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare-Eligible Retiree Healthcare Fund</td>
<td>1,645</td>
<td>1,820</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisheries Finance Program Account</td>
<td>2,255</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>(283)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Coastal Salmon Recovery</td>
<td>66,571</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>46,825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL DISCRETIONARY BUDGET AUTHORITY</strong></td>
<td>4,099,492</td>
<td>3,386,970</td>
<td>428,434</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Highlights of Budget Changes

Appropriation: Operations, Research and Facilities

Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detailed</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007 Continuing Resolution</td>
<td>11,720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less 2007 Unrequested projects</td>
<td>(28,342)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment to support level in 2007 President's Budget</td>
<td>251,021</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Transfers

- From Promote and Develop American Fisheries: $77,000
- From Coastal Zone Management Fund: 3,000

Subtotal, Transfers: 0 $80,000

Adjustments to Base:

Adjustments

- Restoration of FY 2007 deobligations: 11,000
- Staffing for OKEANOS EXPLORER first year of operations - lapsed: 28 $0
- Technical Adjustment - NOAA Profiler Conversion to PAC: (3,270)

Subtotal, Adjustments: 28 $7,730

Other Cost Changes

- 2007 Pay raise: 5,808
- 2008 Pay raise: 23,133
- Payment to Working Capital Fund: 379
- OMAO Wage Marine Overtime on NOAA Ships: 131
- Full year costs in FY 2008 of positions financed for part-year in FY 2007: 15 $1,443
- Change in Compensable Days: 7,953
- Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS): (1,486)
- Federal Employees' Retirement System (FERS): 2,396
- Thrift Savings Plan: 424
- Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) - OASDI: 1,449
- Health insurance: 3,431
- Employees Compensation Fund: 312
- Travel:
  - Per diem: 1,973
  - Mileage: 425
- Rent payments to GSA: 1,501
- Printing and reproduction: 65
- NARA Storage & maintenance costs: (5)
- Other services:
  - Working Capital Fund: 268
  - Postage: 97
- Commerce Business System: 398
### General Pricing Level Adjustment:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transportation of things</td>
<td></td>
<td>$244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental payments to others</td>
<td></td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications, utilities and miscellaneous charges</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other services</td>
<td></td>
<td>10,424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies &amp; Materials</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td>826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td>684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAR Rent Increase</td>
<td></td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel Costs - OMAO</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal, other cost changes</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>$70,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Less Amount Absorbed</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(19,271)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>2008 Base</strong></td>
<td>11,763</td>
<td>2,727,101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Changes</strong></td>
<td>92</td>
<td>127,765</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL REQUIREMENTS**

Recoveries from prior year obligations in FY 2008

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transfers</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>From Promote and Develop American Fishery Products and Research</td>
<td>(11,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Coastal Zone Management Fund</td>
<td>(77,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2008 APPROPRIATION</strong></td>
<td>11,855</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Ocean Service</td>
<td>1,210</td>
<td>$324,999</td>
<td>1,212</td>
<td>$398,889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Marine Fisheries Service</td>
<td>2,586</td>
<td>548,236</td>
<td>2,596</td>
<td>659,211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oceanic &amp; Atmospheric Research</td>
<td>714</td>
<td>330,597</td>
<td>714</td>
<td>336,624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Weather Service</td>
<td>4,625</td>
<td>787,990</td>
<td>4,627</td>
<td>799,473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Environmental Satellite, Data &amp; Information Service</td>
<td>678</td>
<td>145,342</td>
<td>678</td>
<td>152,202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Support</td>
<td>1,907</td>
<td>346,161</td>
<td>1,936</td>
<td>380,702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>11,720</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,483,325</strong></td>
<td><strong>11,763</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,727,101</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOAA Corp Retirement (mandatory)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>19,322</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>23,119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>11,720</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,502,647</strong></td>
<td><strong>11,763</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,750,220</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>From Offsetting Collections</td>
<td>815</td>
<td>394,970</td>
<td>815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12,535</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,897,617</strong></td>
<td><strong>12,578</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,992,220</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## FINANCING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, start of year</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(27,151)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Funds</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(298,086)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(186,000)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(186,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Federal Funds</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(96,884)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(56,000)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(56,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deobligations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(11,000)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(11,000)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(11,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal, Financing</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(433,121)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(253,000)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(253,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12,535</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,464,496</strong></td>
<td><strong>12,578</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,739,220</strong></td>
<td><strong>12,670</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,866,985</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers / Mandatory</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(99,322)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(103,119)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(103,119)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12,535</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,365,174</strong></td>
<td><strong>12,578</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,636,101</strong></td>
<td><strong>12,670</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,763,866</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## APPROPRIATION, ORF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Ocean Service (NOS)</td>
<td>Navigation Services</td>
<td>603</td>
<td>$142,071</td>
<td>+0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOAA requests increases to make an Autonomous Underwater Vehicle (AUV) operational (0 FTE; +$700) and to upgrade 45 priority National Water Level Observation Network (NWLON) stations with meteorological sensors (0 FTE; +$1,000).
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ocean Resources Conservation &amp; Assessment</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOAA requests increases to: build an initial Integrated Ocean Observing System (IOOS) data management and communications capability (0 FTE; +$2,500); develop the regional component of IOOS, which complements Federal ocean observing assets by providing additional data, models, and information products tailored to the economic and environmental requirements of regional communities (+1 FTE; +$11,500); develop decision support tools for coastal managers and emergency and public health officials (as identified in the Ocean Research Priorities Plan) (0 FTE; +$5,000); develop sensors for rapid detection of pathogens, harmful algae and their toxins (as identified in the Ocean Research Priorities Plan) (+1 FTE; +$5,000); support the Gulf of Mexico Alliance in advancing regional coastal resource priorities defined by the five Gulf Coast States (0 FTE; +$5,000); and implement the Ocean and Human Health Initiative strategic plan (0 FTE; +$1,000). NOAA requests a decrease for Pribilof Islands environmental cleanup and restoration activities, which are near completion (0 FTE; -$1,800).

Ocean and Coastal Management | 193 | $128,698 | +4 | +$8,000 |

NOAA requests an increase for the newly-designated Northwestern Hawaiian Islands Marine National Monument (+4 FTE; +$8,000).

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS)

Protected Species Research and Management | 660 | $161,245 | +8 | +$3,850 |

NOAA requests increases to: assess acoustic impacts on protected species due to proposed national defense readiness and energy exploration and development activities in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) (+8 FTE; +$1,850); study foraging behavior of Right Whales and threats to Right Whales from ships and fishing gear (0 FTE; +$2,000); and support Klamath River Recovery activities (0 FTE; +$3,000); along with a decrease for the Columbia River Biological Opinion (BiOp) Implementation activity (0 FTE; -$3,000).

Fisheries Research and Management | 1,451 | $308,271 | +16 | +$17,070 |

NOAA requests increases to support a comprehensive program of rules, regulations, conditions, methods, fishery management plans, and other science-based measures including: greater use of market-based systems for fisheries management to reduce overcapacity and end the “race for fish” (+10 FTE; +$6,000); the Comparative Analysis of Marine Ecosystem Organization program (CAMEO) to improve forecasting of marine ecosystem responses to various management strategies (+6 FTE; +$5,000); cooperative management of fishery management plans associated with Alaskan crab, scallop, and rockfish (0 FTE; +$1,650); and Magnuson-Stevens Act implementation, including data management systems to monitor recreational fishing, efforts to end illegal, unreported, and unregulated fishing, for Bycatch reduction, improved scientific interaction with regional fishery councils, and participation in Pacific Whiting Act implementation (0 FTE; +$6,500). There is a decrease for the Anadromous Grants program (0 FTE; -$2,080).

Observers/Training | 251 | $83,973 | 0 | +$3,000 |

This increase will ensure compliance with the laws and regulations that protect our nation’s living marine resources, including observer coverage to meet regulatory requirements for managing the New England Groundfish and Atlantic Sea Scallop fisheries (0 FTE; +$3,000).
This increase will support the Lower Penobscot River Comprehensive Settlement Accord (the Agreement) to purchase three hydropower dams on the Penobscot River, remove the two most seaward dams, bypass the third dam, improve fish passage at four other dams in the watershed, and restore associated riverine fish habitat (0 FTE; +$10,000).

Other Activities Supporting Fisheries
0 $65,307 +5 +$11,448

These increases are for: facility operations and maintenance costs at the Lena Point, Alaska facility (0 FTE; +$2,048); relocation costs for a portion of the Southwest Fisheries Science Center (0 FTE; +$1,000); operations costs for the Pacific Islands Regional Office and Pacific Islands Fisheries Science Center (0 FTE; +$5,000); development of a regulatory program for marine aquaculture in the EEZ mandated by the National Offshore Aquaculture Act (+5 FTE; +$3,000); and, support for Antarctic research as part of the International Polar Year science program to study marine ecosystems in polar regions (0 FTE; +$600). There is a decrease for the Cooperative Research program (0 FTE; –$200).

Oceanic and Atmospheric Research (OAR)

Climate Research
354 $182,538 0 +$10,253

These increases are for the Competitive Research Program: to improve forecasting in support of the National Integrated Drought Information System (NIDIS) (0 FTE; +$1,065); water vapor process research (0 FTE; +$880); Arctic Unmanned Aircraft Systems data analysis (0 FTE; +$308) and improve understanding of the Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation (0 FTE; +$5,000). In the Climate Data and Information Program, NOAA requests an increase for NIDIS to establish the U.S. Drought Portal and to install soil moisture sensors at U.S. Climate Reference Network stations (0 FTE; +$3,300). There is a decrease for the U.S. Global Climate Observing System project (0 FTE; –$1,300). In the Laboratories and Cooperative Institutes Program, there is an increase for abrupt climate change supercomputing (0 FTE; +$1,000).

Weather and Air Quality Research
184 $42,170 3 +$5,000

NOAA requests an increase for Unmanned Aircraft Systems to accelerate the research, development (+3 FTE; +$3,000), and transition of innovative new observational platforms and for hurricane intensity research (0 FTE; +$2,000).

Ocean, Coastal, and Great Lakes Research
163 $98,947 0 +$6,500

NOAA requests an increase for the Ocean Exploration and Research Program to explore the extended continental shelf (0 FTE; +$8,000), and a decrease in Aquatic Invasive Species (0 FTE; –$1,500).

National Weather Service (NWS)

Operations and Research (O&R)
4,439 $703,128 0 +$8,334

NOAA requests increases to: operate and maintain the eight new weather data buoys funded in the FY 2006 Hurricane Supplemental Appropriation (0 FTE; +$3,000); sustain the Administration’s commitment to strengthen the U.S. Tsunami Warning Program (0 FTE; +$1,700); provide logistical support for upgrading the NOAA Profiler Network (0 FTE; +$1,670); provide operations and maintenance support for assets funded in the FY 2006 Hurricane Supplemental Appropriation (0 FTE; +$1,230); provide technological refresh for the Tropical Ocean Atmosphere (TAO) array (0 FTE; +$1,100); provide operations and maintenance support for ocean sensors on weather buoys (0 FTE; +$1,350); and provide operations and maintenance support for the next-generation Hurricane Weather Research and Forecasting (HWRF) model (0 FTE; +$1,040). NOAA requests decreases for Space Weather (0 FTE; –$1,300) and the U.S. Weather Research Program (0 FTE; –$1,456).
National Environmental, Satellite, Data, and Information Service (NESDIS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Satellite Observing Systems</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>409</td>
<td>$99,452</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOAA requests increases to: provide essential IT Security infrastructure for NESDIS systems located in the new NOAA Satellite Operations Facility (0 FTE; +$2,600); provide contract support to calibrate and validate new data received from MetOp-A instruments and the NPOESS Preparatory Project (NPP) satellite (0 FTE; +$2,600); and contribute to the Group on Earth Observations (GEO) Secretariat operating fund to ensure the goals of GEOSS are achieved (0 FTE; +$500).

NOAA Data Centers & Information Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOAA Data Centers &amp; Information Services</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>269</td>
<td>$52,750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOAA requests a decrease to the Coastal Data Development Program (0 FTE; -$100).

**Program Support**

Corporate Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Corporate Services</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,003</td>
<td>$195,628</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOAA requests an increase to acquire and implement an integrated system to support NOAA’s planning, programming, budgeting and execution process (0 FTE; +$2,000). A decrease is requested due to a reassessment of the level of funding for Administration Business Process Reengineering and Activity Based Budgeting (0 FTE; -$2000).

Facilities Maintenance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facilities Maintenance</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$22,954</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOAA requests a decrease due to a reassessment of the level of funding for Facilities Business Process Reengineering (0 FTE; -$4,000).

Marine Operations and Maintenance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Marine Operations and Maintenance</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>841</td>
<td>$105,292</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOAA requests increases to: improve safety aboard NOAA vessels and improve crew rotation (+29 FTE; +$1,700); provide funds for fuel, supply, and crew needs, as well as for maintenance and spare parts for new NOAA vessels (+12 FTE; +$4,600); and to operate NOAA’s first dedicated Ocean Exploration vessel (+0 FTE; +$1,000).

Fleet Planning and Maintenance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fleet Planning and Maintenance</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$17,184</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This line item has been merged with Marine Services to enhance the efficient management of NOAA vessels.

Aviation Operations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aviation Operations</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>89</td>
<td>$20,283</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOAA requests an increase to operate and maintain NOAA’s third P-3 aircraft, which was acquired through the FY 2006 Hurricane Supplemental Appropriation (+12 FTE; +$5,510). The third P-3 supports air chemistry, air quality, remote sensing, and oceanographic research, and will allow NOAA to dedicate the other two P-3’s solely to hurricane research and reconnaissance.
## Detailed Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navigation Services:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mapping &amp; Charting</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>$73,212</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>$91,906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geodesy</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>22,009</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>24,802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tide &amp; Current Data</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>24,392</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>25,363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total, Navigation Services</strong></td>
<td>611</td>
<td>119,613</td>
<td>603</td>
<td>142,071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean Research Conservation and Assessment:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean Assessment Program (OAP)</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>36,288</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>55,168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response and Restoration</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>23,248</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>25,178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Centers for Coastal Ocean Science</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>33,881</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>47,774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total, Ocean Res. Conservation &amp; Assessment</strong></td>
<td>416</td>
<td>93,417</td>
<td>416</td>
<td>128,120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean and Coastal Management:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal Management</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>79,868</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>92,934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean Management (Marine Sanctuary Program)</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>32,101</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>35,764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total, Ocean &amp; Coastal Management</strong></td>
<td>193</td>
<td>111,969</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>128,698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL, NOS</strong></td>
<td>1,210</td>
<td>324,999</td>
<td>1,212</td>
<td>398,889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protected Species Research &amp; Management</td>
<td>657</td>
<td>109,851</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>161,245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisheries Research and Management</td>
<td>1,444</td>
<td>260,389</td>
<td>1,451</td>
<td>308,271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enforcement &amp; Observers/Training</td>
<td>251</td>
<td>74,004</td>
<td>251</td>
<td>83,973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Habitat Conservation &amp; Restoration</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>40,583</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>40,415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Activities Supporting Fisheries</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>43,227</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>65,307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AK Composite Research and Develop.</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>20,182</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL, NMFS</strong></td>
<td>2,586</td>
<td>548,236</td>
<td>2,596</td>
<td>659,211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OCEANIC &amp; ATMOSPHERIC RESEARCH</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate Research:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratories &amp; Cooperative Institutes</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>47,378</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>49,337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate Data &amp; Information</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6,133</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6,266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competitive Research Program</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>130,293</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>126,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate Operations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>867</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Partnership Programs</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total, Climate Research</strong></td>
<td>354</td>
<td>184,674</td>
<td>354</td>
<td>182,538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weather and Air Quality Research:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratories &amp; Cooperative Institutes</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>36,441</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>39,198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weather Research Program</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weather &amp; Air Quality Research Programs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2,972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Partnership Programs</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total, Weather and Air Quality Res.</strong></td>
<td>184</td>
<td>39,711</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>42,170</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

**FY 2008 Budget in Brief**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail. FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>2008 Base FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>2008 Estimate FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ocean, Coastal and Great Lakes Research: Laboratories &amp; Cooperative Institutes</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>$19,283</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>$20,185</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>$20,185</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Sea Grant College Program</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>52,070</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>54,900</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>54,900</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Undersea Research Program</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>16,116</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>19,763</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>27,763</td>
<td>8,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean Exploration</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4,099</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2,599</td>
<td>(1,500)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Ecosystems Programs</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5,613</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total, Ocean, Coastal and Great Lakes Research</strong></td>
<td>163</td>
<td>93,264</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>98,947</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>105,447</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Info Technology and R&amp;D</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>12,948</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>12,969</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>12,969</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL, OAR</strong></td>
<td>714</td>
<td>330,597</td>
<td>717</td>
<td>336,624</td>
<td>717</td>
<td>358,377</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21,753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations &amp; Research:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Warnings &amp; Forecasts</td>
<td>4,131</td>
<td>640,063</td>
<td>4,133</td>
<td>650,920</td>
<td>4,133</td>
<td>658,214</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Forecast Guidance</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>51,063</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>52,208</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>53,248</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total, Operations &amp; Research</strong></td>
<td>4,437</td>
<td>691,126</td>
<td>4,439</td>
<td>703,128</td>
<td>4,439</td>
<td>711,462</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Operation and Maintenance</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>96,864</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>96,345</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>96,345</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL, NWS</strong></td>
<td>4,625</td>
<td>787,990</td>
<td>4,627</td>
<td>799,473</td>
<td>4,627</td>
<td>807,807</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL SATELLITE DATA &amp; INFORMATION SERVICE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Satellite Observing Systems:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satellite command and control</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>43,767</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>44,499</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>44,499</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product processing and distribution</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>27,118</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>27,808</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>30,408</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product develop, readiness &amp; appl.</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>24,604</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>25,271</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>27,871</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Space Commercialization</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1,845</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1,874</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2,374</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total, Environmental Satellite Observing Systems</strong></td>
<td>409</td>
<td>97,334</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>99,452</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>105,152</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOAA Data Centers &amp; Information Services:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive, access &amp; assessment</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>34,114</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>38,740</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>38,740</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal data development</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4,548</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4,606</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4,506</td>
<td>(100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental data sys. modern.</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>9,346</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>9,404</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>9,404</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Env. Appl. &amp; Info. Ctr.</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tot., NOAA Data Centers &amp; Info. Serv.</strong></td>
<td>269</td>
<td>48,008</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>52,750</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>52,650</td>
<td>(100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL, NESDIS</strong></td>
<td>678</td>
<td>145,342</td>
<td>678</td>
<td>152,202</td>
<td>678</td>
<td>157,802</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Increase / Decrease</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5,600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### PROGRAM SUPPORT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Corporate Services:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under Secretary &amp; Assoc. Office</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>$25,443</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>$30,009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy Formulation and Direction</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>150,633</td>
<td>775</td>
<td>165,619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sub-total, Corporate Services</strong></td>
<td>1,002</td>
<td>176,076</td>
<td>1,003</td>
<td>195,628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOAA Education Program</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>26,057</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>19,361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities Mgmt, Construct &amp; Maint.</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>22,343</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>22,954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total, Corporate/Education/Facilities</strong></td>
<td>1,002</td>
<td>224,476</td>
<td>1,003</td>
<td>237,943</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Office of Marine and Aviation Operations (OMAO)**

**Marine Operations**

| Marine Services | 813      | 87,550   | 841      | 105,292  | 882      | 112,592  | 41        | 7,300   |
| Fleet planning & maintenance | 3       | 15,343   | 3        | 17,184   | 3        | 17,184   | 0         | 0       |
| **Sub-total, Marine Ops & Maint.** | 816      | 102,893  | 844      | 122,476  | 885      | 129,776  | 41        | 7,300   |
| **Aviation Operations** | 89       | 18,792   | 89       | 20,283   | 101      | 25,793   | 12        | 5,510   |
| NOAA Corps pension & health benefits | 0       | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0       |
| **Total, OMAO** | 905      | 121,685  | 933      | 142,759  | 986      | 155,569  | 53        | 12,810  |

**TOTAL PROGRAM SUPPORT**

|                     | 1,907     | 346,161  | 1,936     | 380,702  | 1,989     | 389,512  | 53        | 8,810   |

**DIRECT OBLIGATIONS**

|                     | 11,720    | 2,483,325 | 11,763    | 2,727,101 | 11,855    | 2,854,866 | 92        | 127,765 |
| NOAA Corps retirement pay (mand.) | 0       | 19,322    | 0        | 23,119    | 0        | 23,119    | 0         | 0       |
| **TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS** | 11,720    | 2,502,647 | 11,763    | 2,750,220 | 11,855    | 2,877,985 | 92        | 127,765 |

**REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS**

| From Offsetting collections | 815      | 394,970   | 815      | 242,000   | 815      | 242,000   | 0         | 0       |
| **TOTAL OBLIGATIONS, ORF** | 12,535    | 2,897,617 | 12,578    | 2,992,220 | 12,670    | 3,119,985 | 92        | 127,765 |

**FINANCING**

| Unobligated balance, start of year | 0       | (27,151)  | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0       |
| Federal funds | 0       | (298,086) | 0        | (186,000) | 0        | (186,000) | 0         | 0       |
| Non-Federal funds | 0       | (96,884)  | 0        | (56,000)  | 0        | (56,000)  | 0         | 0       |
| De-obligations (direct) | 0       | (11,000)  | 0        | (11,000)  | 0        | (11,000)  | 0         | 0       |
| **Subtotal, Financing** | 0       | (433,121) | 0        | (253,000) | 0        | (253,000) | 0         | 0       |
| **TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY, ORF** | 12,535    | 2,464,496 | 12,578    | 2,739,220 | 12,670    | 2,866,985 | 92        | 127,765 |

**FINANCING FROM:**

| NOAA Corps retirement pay (mandatory) | 0       | (19,322)  | 0        | (23,119)  | 0        | (23,119)  | 0         | 0       |
| From Promote and Develop | 0       | (77,000)  | 0        | (77,000)  | 0        | (77,000)  | 0         | 0       |
| American Fisheries | 0       | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0       |
| From Coastal Zone Management | 0       | (3,000)  | 0        | (3,000)  | 0        | (3,000)  | 0         | 0       |
| **Subtotal, Transfers / Mandatory** | 0       | (99,322) | 0        | (103,119) | 0        | (103,119) | 0         | 0       |
| **APPROPRIATION, ORF** | 12,535    | 2,365,174 | 12,578    | 2,636,101 | 12,670    | 2,763,866 | 92        | 127,765 |
Appropriation: Procurement, Acquisition and Construction

Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detailed</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007 Continuing Resolution</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less 2007 Unrequested projects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment to support level in 2007 President's Budget</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adjustments to Base:

Adjustments

| Restoration of FY 2007 deobligations | $2,000 |
| Technical Adjustment - NOAA Profiler Conversion from ORF | 3,270 |

Subtotal, Adjustments 5,270

TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE 0 5,270

2008 Base

| Program Changes | (4) | (47,844) |

TOTAL REQUIREMENTS

| 190 | 981,893 |

Recoveries from prior year obligations (FY 2008)

| (2,000) | |

2008 APPROPRIATION

| 190 | 979,893 |
### DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

#### National Ocean Service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction / Acquisition</th>
<th>2007 Currently Available</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coastal and Estuarine Land Cons. Prg.</td>
<td>0 FTE 2,935 Amount $0 1 $15,000</td>
<td>0 FTE 7,178 Amount 0 7,178 0 0</td>
<td>0 FTE 5,495 Amount 0 5,495 0 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NERRS</td>
<td>0 FTE 172 Amount 0 7,178</td>
<td>0 FTE 7,178 Amount 0 7,178 0 0</td>
<td>0 FTE 5,495 Amount 0 5,495 0 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Sanctuaries</td>
<td>0 FTE 11 Amount 0 5,495</td>
<td>0 FTE 5,495 Amount 0 5,495 0 0</td>
<td>0 FTE 0 Amount 0 0 0 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other NOS Construction/ Acquisition</td>
<td>0 FTE 211 Amount 0 0</td>
<td>0 FTE 0 Amount 0 0 0 0</td>
<td>0 FTE 0 Amount 0 0 0 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total, NOS PAC</strong></td>
<td>0 FTE 3,329 Amount 0 12,673</td>
<td>1 FTE 27,673 Amount 1 15,000</td>
<td>1 FTE 0 Amount 1 0 0 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### National Marine Fisheries Service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total, NMFS PAC</strong></td>
<td>0 FTE 30,623 Amount 0 0</td>
<td>0 FTE 0 Amount 0 0 0 0</td>
<td>0 FTE 0 Amount 0 0 0 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Oceanic and Atmospheric Research

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total, OAR PAC</strong></td>
<td>0 FTE 10,389 Amount 0 10,379</td>
<td>0 FTE 10,379 Amount 0 10,379 0 0</td>
<td>0 FTE 0 Amount 0 0 0 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### National Weather Service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total, NWS PAC</strong></td>
<td>31 FTE 73,060 Amount 31 69,881</td>
<td>31 FTE 69,881 Amount 31 69,081 0 (800)</td>
<td>31 FTE 0 Amount 31 26,604 0 (5,205)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### National Environmental Satellite, Data & Information Service:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geostationary Satellites - N</td>
<td>41 FTE 107,275 Amount 41 107,159</td>
<td>41 FTE 107,159 Amount 41 80,379 0 (26,780)</td>
<td>41 FTE 0 Amount 41 279,000 0 (53,448)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geostationary Satellites - R</td>
<td>20 FTE 332,564 Amount 20 332,448</td>
<td>20 FTE 332,448 Amount 20 279,000 0 (53,448)</td>
<td>20 FTE 0 Amount 20 114,906 0 25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polar-Orbiting Systems - POES</td>
<td>31 FTE 90,271 Amount 31 89,906</td>
<td>31 FTE 89,906 Amount 31 114,906 0 25,000</td>
<td>31 FTE 0 Amount 31 114,906 0 25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polar-Orbiting Systems - NPOESS</td>
<td>61 FTE 338,347 Amount 61 337,870</td>
<td>61 FTE 337,870 Amount 61 331,300 0 (6,570)</td>
<td>61 FTE 0 Amount 61 331,300 0 (6,570)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOS data processing &amp; archiving</td>
<td>0 FTE 996 Amount 0 990</td>
<td>0 FTE 990 Amount 0 990 0 0</td>
<td>0 FTE 0 Amount 0 0 0 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NESDIS CIP - single pt of failure</td>
<td>0 FTE 2,772 Amount 0 2,772</td>
<td>0 FTE 2,772 Amount 0 2,772 0 0</td>
<td>0 FTE 0 Amount 0 0 0 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NESDIS Systems Acquisition</td>
<td>0 FTE 6,483 Amount 0 6,476</td>
<td>0 FTE 6,476 Amount 0 6,476 0 0</td>
<td>0 FTE 0 Amount 0 0 0 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPOESS Data Exploitation</td>
<td>0 FTE 4,455 Amount 0 4,455</td>
<td>0 FTE 4,455 Amount 0 2,455 0 (2,000)</td>
<td>0 FTE 0 Amount 0 2,455 0 (2,000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>153 FTE 883,163 Amount 153 882,076</td>
<td>153 FTE 882,076 Amount 153 818,278 0 (63,798)</td>
<td>153 FTE 0 Amount 153 2,455 0 (2,000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>0 FTE 2,288 Amount 0 2,228</td>
<td>0 FTE 2,228 Amount 0 2,228 0 0</td>
<td>0 FTE 0 Amount 0 0 0 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total, NESDIS PAC</strong></td>
<td>153 FTE 885,451 Amount 153 884,304</td>
<td>153 FTE 884,304 Amount 153 820,506 0 (63,798)</td>
<td>153 FTE 0 Amount 153 2,455 0 (2,000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Regional Center</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$1,308</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$20,250</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$20,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Jolla Design</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,308</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>23,250</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>23,250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fleet Replacement</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>15,465</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20,691</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4,400</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>(16,291)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft Replacement</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12,659</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>28,124</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20,691</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4,400</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>(16,291)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total, Program Support, PAC</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>29,432</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20,691</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>27,650</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>6,959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL OBLIGATIONS, PAC</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>1,064,132</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>1,029,737</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>981,893</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>(47,844)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, start of year</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(65,429)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De-obligations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(2,000)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(2,000)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(2,000)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL APPROPRIATION, PAC</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>996,703</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>1,027,737</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>979,893</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>(47,844)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Procurement, Acquisition and Construction (PAC) appropriation captures the cost of acquiring and improving capital assets used by NOAA in carrying out its varied missions. It is grouped by line office into three common activities: “Systems Acquisition” which contains projects associated with modernizing NOAA’s weather and climate programs, including satellite procurement; “Construction” which contains projects involving new construction or major modification of existing facilities; and “Fleet and Aircraft Replacement” which contains funding to support modernization of NOAA’s fleet of ships and aircraft either through new construction, major modification to existing assets, or long-term acquisition of capacity from third parties.

Highlights of Program Changes

National Ocean Service (NOS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acquisition / Construction</th>
<th>2007 Available FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>2008 Base FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$12,673</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOAA requests increased funding for competitive grants through the Coastal and Estuarine Land Conservation Program (CELCP) to conserve high priority coastal and estuarine lands that have significant ecological, conservation, recreational, historic or aesthetic value (+1 FTE; +$15,000).

National Weather Service (NWS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Systems Acquisition</th>
<th>2007 Available FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>2008 Base FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
<td>$69,881</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-$800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOAA requests increases to replace NOAA Profiler Network transmitters that interfere with Search and Rescue Satellites and to update other components of the 20 year-old network (0 FTE; +$1,830); and to provide for the ongoing technology refresh of the telecommunications gateway system and its backup (0 FTE; +$700).

NOAA requests decreases to reflect the completion of production of the Deep-ocean Assessment and Reporting of Tsunamis (DART) buoys (0 FTE; -$1,030); and for the Automated Surface Observing System (ASOS) (0 FTE; -$2,300).
NOAA requests a decrease to reflect a planned investment profile for the NOAA Center for Weather and Climate Prediction (0 FTE; -$5,205).

National Environmental Satellite, Data and Information Service (NESDIS)

Systems Acquisition 153 $882,076 0 -$63,798

NOAA requests increases for the Polar-Operational Environmental Satellite (POES) program (0 FTE; +$25,000) to provide a cost-efficient production schedule for the NOAA-N Prime rebuild and for storage due to a later launch date; to restore NOAA-N Prime FY 2005 funding that was redirected to NOAA-N as a result of an unplanned NOAA-N launch delay; and to test, install, and maintain NOAA-provided instruments on the European MetOp satellites.

NOAA requests decreases to align funding of the tri-agency National Polar-orbiting Operational Environmental Satellite System (NPOESS) with the recent Nunn-McCurdy certification (0 FTE; -$6,570); continue development of the restructured acquisition program for the next-generation Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellite (GOES-R) (0 FTE; -$53,448); reflect decreasing costs in the current generation GOES (GOES-N) (0 FTE; -$26,780); and to reflect the impact of delays in the launches of the NPOESS Preparatory Project (NPP) mission and the first NPOESS satellite on the NPOESS Data Exploitation program (0 FTE; -$2,000).

Program Support / Office of Marine and Aviation Operations

Construction 0 $0 0 +$23,250

NOAA requests increased funding to design a replacement for the Southwest Fisheries Science Center (0 FTE; +$3,000) and to begin construction of the next phase of the new Pacific Regional Center (0 FTE; +$20,250).

Fleet Replacement 10 $20,691 -5 -$16,291

NOAA requests an increase to replace obsolete mission equipment on several NOAA vessels, based on a rolling replacement schedule (0 FTE; +$1,000). Decreases are requested to reflect closeout on the third Fisheries Survey Vessel (FSV) (0 FTE; -$1,000); completion of the fourth FSV (0 FTE; -$12,791); and completion of the calibration of the second FSV (HENRY B. BIGELOW) with the ship it will replace, ALBATROSS IV (-5 FTE; -$3,500).
Appropriation: Pacific Coastal Salmon Recovery

Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detailed</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2007 Continuing Resolution
Adjustment to support level in 2007 President's Budget
2008 Base
Program Changes
2008 APPROPRIATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grants</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$66,825</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS/ APPROPRIATION | 0 | 20,000 | 0 | 66,825 | 0 | 66,825 | 0 | 0 |

This account funds Pacific Coastal Salmon Recovery for the purpose of helping share the costs of State, Tribal and local conservation initiatives. State and local recipients of this funding will provide matching contributions of at least thirty-three percent of the Federal funds. In addition, funds will be available to Tribes that do not require matching dollars. The Secretary will establish terms and conditions for the effective use of the funds and specific reporting requirements appropriate for ensuring proper accountability of the funds provided.
Appropriation: Limited Access System Administration Fund

Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007 Continuing Resolution</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$7,444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustments to Base</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 Base</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7,444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Changes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2008 MANDATORY BUDGET AUTHORITY</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7,444</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$16,739</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$7,444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>16,739</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7,444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINANCING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, start of year</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(9,295)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7,444</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7,444</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This fund was established by Title III of Public Law 104-297. Fee collections equaling no more than three percent of the proceeds from the sale or transfer of limited access system fishing permits are deposited into the Fund. These deposits to the Fund are used to administer an exclusive central registry system for the limited access system permits.
### Appropriation: Fishermen’s Contingency Fund

#### Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Summary</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007 Continuing Resolution</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustments to Base</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Changes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 APPROPRIATION</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Expenses</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment of Claims &amp; Other Services</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>318</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FINANCING

| Unobligated balance, start of year | 0       | (636)     | 0              | (318)  | 0       | (318)  |
| Unobligated balance, end of year   | 0       | 318       | 0              | 0      | 0       | 0      |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION                 | 1       | 0         | 1              | 0      | 1       | 0      | 0      | 0      |

The Fishermen’s Contingency Fund is used to compensate domestic fishermen for the damage or loss of fishing gear and resulting economic loss due to obstructions related to oil and gas exploration, development, or production in the Outer Continental Shelf. The funds are derived from fees collected annually by the Secretary of the Interior from the holders of leases, explorations, permits, easements and rights of way. No new funds are proposed for this account, as remaining unobligated balances are sufficient to carry out this program for the year.
Appropriation: Foreign Fishing Observer Fund

Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007 Continuing Resolution</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustments to Base</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 Base</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Changes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 APPROPRIATION</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$261</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINANCING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, start of year</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(522)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(261)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, end of year</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL APPROPRIATION</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Foreign Fishing Observer Fund provides observer coverage of foreign fishing activities within the 200-mile Exclusive Economic Zone. The fund is financed by fees collected from foreign governments with fishing vessels within the exclusive fishing jurisdiction of the United States. The fund is used to pay salaries, administrative costs, data entry, and other expenses associated with the placement of observers aboard foreign fishing vessels. No new funds are proposed for this account, as remaining unobligated balances are sufficient to carry out this program for the year.
Appropriation: Fisheries Finance Program Account

Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detailed</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007 Continuing Resolution</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less 2007 Unrequested projects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 Base</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Changes</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 APPROPRIATION</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Reestimates</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$4,656</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of Loan Subsidy</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4,656</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FINANCING</th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, start of year</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(3,928)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(3,928)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, end of year</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3,928</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3,928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lapsed unobligated balances</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandatory Appropriation</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(4,656)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL APPROPRIATION</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This account was established in FY 1997 to cover the cost of financing direct loans as authorized by Title XI of the Merchant Marine Act of 1936. The request proposes a loan level of $8 million for individual fishing quotas. These loans do not require an appropriated subsidy, as they have a negative subsidy rate.
Appropriation: Promote and Develop American Fishery Products & Research Pertaining to American Fisheries

Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Detailed</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007 Continuing Resolution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5,816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To NOAA ORF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total, Transfers</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5,816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustments to Base</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Changes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5,816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>77,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To NOAA ORF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 APPROPRIATION</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$6,003</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$5,816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6,003</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5,816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINANCING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, start of year</td>
<td>(187)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5,816</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5,816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSFERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Dept of Agriculture</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(82,816)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(82,816)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To NOAA ORF</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>77,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>77,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL APPROPRIATION</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The American Fisheries Promotion Act of 1980 authorized a grants program for fisheries research and development projects to be carried out with Saltonstall-Kennedy (S-K) funds. S-K funds are derived from duties on imported fisheries products; 30 percent of these duties are transferred from the Department of Agriculture to the Department of Commerce. The FY 2008 budget estimate of the transfer is $82.8 million. Of this amount, $5.8 million will be used for the grants program and the remaining $77 million will be transferred to offset the ORF appropriation. The FY 2008 grants solicitation will focus on: Right Whale Gear Entanglement Mitigation Research, Strategies to Minimize Catch of Klamath River Chinook Salmon in Mixed Salmon Fisheries on the West Coast, Understanding Impacts of Reduced Fishing Effort in Shrimp and Reef Fisheries in the Gulf of Mexico Ecosystem, and Cooperative Research in the Northeast Related to Changes in Trawl Survey Procedures. This program supports the NOAA strategic plan goal to build sustainable fisheries.
Appropriation: Damage Assessment and Restoration Revolving Fund

Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2007 Continu.</th>
<th>Adjustments to</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>Program Changes</th>
<th>2008 MANDATORY BUDGET AUTHORITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>28,331</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>32,331</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>11,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINANCING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimated collections</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(7,600)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(7,600)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, start of year</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(20,731)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, end of year</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of unobligated balances from DOI</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(3,000)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(3,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL MANDATORY BUDGET AUTHORITY</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This fund was established in 1990 to facilitate oil and hazardous material spill response, as well as assessment and restoration activities for damages to natural resources for which NOAA serves as trustee. The Fund retains sums transferred by responsible parties or government entities for future use. The source of these funds are settlements and awards by the courts. Receipts from settlements are expected to be $7.6 million in FY 2008.
### Appropriation: Coastal Zone Management Fund

#### Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007 Continuing Resolution</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adjustments to Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer to ORF</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(3,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 Base</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Change</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer to ORF</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2008 APPROPRIATION</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL APPROPRIATION</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer to ORF</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(3,000)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(3,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discretionary Budget Authority</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: Offsetting collections, Mandatory</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(1,500)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(1,500)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL MANDATORY BUDGET AUTHORITY</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(1,500)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(1,500)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In FY 2008, NOAA proposes to continue the transfer of authorized funding from the Coastal Zone Management Fund to the ORF account to offset the costs of implementing the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972, as amended.
Appropriation: Federal Ship Financing Fund

Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007 Continuing Resolution</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>($1,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustments to Base</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 Base</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(1,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Changes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2008 MANDATORY BUDGET AUTHORITY</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(1,000)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINANCING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: offsetting collections</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(2,000)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(2,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL MANDATORY BUDGET AUTHORITY</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(1,000)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(1,000)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Premiums and fees collected under the Fishing Vessel Obligations Guarantee program for loan commitments made prior to October 1, 1991 are deposited in this fund to pay the costs of defaults, foreclosures, and federal up-keep activities. Proceeds from the sale of collateral are also deposited in the fund for defaults on loans committed prior to October 1, 1991.
Appropriation: Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund

Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summary</th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007 Continuing Resolution Adjustments for Reestimate</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$10,253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 Base Program Change</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10,290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 MANDATORY BUDGET AUTHORITY</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10,290</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$18,092</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18,092</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINANCING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, start of year</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(7,839)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL MANDATORY BUDGET AUTHORITY</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10,253</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This fund was established by Title IV of P.L. 105-83, the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act of 1998. Twenty percent of the interest earned from this fund is made available to the Department of Commerce. Funds are to be used to provide grants to Federal, State, private or foreign organizations or individuals to conduct research activities on or relating to the fisheries or marine ecosystems in the North Pacific Ocean, Bering Sea, and Arctic Ocean. Research priorities and grant requests are reviewed and approved by the North Pacific Research Board with emphasis placed on cooperative research efforts designed to address pressing fishery management or marine ecosystem information needs. This program supports the NOAA strategic plan goal to protect, restore, and manage the use of coastal and ocean resources through ecosystem-based management.
Appropriation: Marine Mammal Unusual Mortality Event Fund

Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007 Continuing Resolution</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustments to Base</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 Base</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Changes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2008 APPROPRIATION</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINANCING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, start of year</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(800)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(400)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, end of year</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In response to the death of more than 700 bottlenose dolphins on the East Coast of the United States in 1987–88, NMFS established the Marine Mammal Health and Stranding Response Program, and its Working Group on Unusual Marine Mammal Mortality Events. This program determines when an unusual mortality event is occurring, and directs responses to such events. Funding from this account will be made available to members of the Marine Mammal Stranding Network for costs incurred in investigating the death of marine mammals.
**Appropriation: Medicare-Eligible Retiree Healthcare Fund**

**Summary of Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007 Continuing Resolution</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$1,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustments for Reestimate</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 Base</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Changes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2008 APPROPRIATION</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,820</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comparison by Activity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FTE</strong></td>
<td><strong>Amount</strong></td>
<td><strong>FTE</strong></td>
<td><strong>Amount</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$1,820</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$1,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL OBLIGATIONS/</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,820</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPROPRIATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This account includes amounts necessary to finance the cost of Tricare retirement health care benefits accrued by the active duty members of the NOAA Commissioned Corps. The Ronald W. Reagan National Defense Authorization Act for 2005 (P.L. 108-375) provided permanent, indefinite appropriations to finance these costs for all uniformed service members. Previously the ORF account was required to pay the accruing costs using annual appropriations. As these costs are borne in support of NOAA's mission, they are shown as part of the NOAA discretionary total. The FY 2008 appropriations requested in the ORF account to fund the NOAA Commissioned Corps exclude funding to make the health accrual payments. Total obligations on behalf of active NOAA Commissioned Corps personnel include both the wages and related amounts requested for appropriation and amounts paid from the permanent, indefinite authority.
NOAA Performance Measures

For FY 2008, NOAA has identified a series of performance measures that can be used to assess the effectiveness of its program activities. This list of measures focuses on NOAA’s priority programs and program goals and can be expected to evolve over time as NOAA, the Department, and the Administration continue to refine and develop effective performance measures to use as a key management tool, and to implement the Government Performance and Results Act.

NOAA contributes to the Department’s strategic goal to observe, protect, and manage the earth’s resources to promote environmental stewardship. To track progress in the implementation of NOAA’s Strategic Plan for FY 2007-2012 and its annual performance, NOAA developed performance measures for each of the four performance mission goals and one mission support goal. NOAA has strived to make these measures an indication of the outcomes of its programs, and they are among important benchmarks used by NOAA to track progress in meeting its goals and objectives. The following table shows the measures that NOAA uses to gauge its performance. A more detailed description of these goals and measures is in the NOAA section of the Department of Commerce budget.

Performance Goals and Measures

(Dollars reflects obligations in Millions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Goal 1, Ecosystem: Protect, restore and manage the use of coastal and ocean resources through an ecosystem approach to management</th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate / Target</th>
<th>2008 Estimate / Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fish Stock Sustainability Index (FSSI)</td>
<td>501</td>
<td>505</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percentage of Living Marine Resources (LMR) with adequate population assessments and forecasts</td>
<td>38.6</td>
<td>40.0</td>
<td>42.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of protected species designated as threatened, endangered or depleted with stable or increasing population levels</td>
<td>25&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of habitat acres restored (annual /cumulative)</td>
<td>7,598/32,514</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumulative number of coastal, marine, and Great Lakes issue-based forecasting capabilities developed and used for management</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual number of coastal, marine, and Great Lakes ecological characterizations that meet management needs</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percentage of tools, technologies, and information services that are used by NOAA partners/customers to improve ecosystem-based management</td>
<td>New</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td>86%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual number of coastal, marine, and Great Lakes habitat acres acquired or designated for long-term protection</td>
<td>&gt;86 million&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<sup>1</sup> Some actuals reported in the Department of Commerce Performance and Accountability Report (PAR) were estimates and have been adjusted where more current data is available.

<sup>2</sup> This was reported as 24 in the FY 2006 PAR. This actual updates that estimate.

<sup>3</sup> The large FY 2006 actual reflects the new Northwest Hawaiian Islands Marine National Monument.
## Goal 2, Climate: Understand climate variability and change to enhance society’s ability to plan and respond

### U.S. temperature forecasts (cumulative skill score)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Estimate / Target</th>
<th>Estimate / Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Reduced uncertainty in the magnitude of the North American (NA) Carbon Uptake

- **2006**: $236.1
- **2007**: $226.4
- **2008**: $239.5

#### Description
- Reduced uncertainty of atmospheric estimates of NA carbon update to 0.40 GT Carbon per year
- Target: Reduce uncertainty of atmospheric estimates of NA carbon update to 0.38 GT Carbon per year

### Reduced uncertainty in model simulations of the influence of aerosols on climate

- **2006**: 10% improvement established
- **2007**: Establish 10% improvement in uncertainty in model simulations of how North American aerosols influence climate
- **2008**: Establish 15% improvement in uncertainty in model simulations of how North American aerosols influence climate

### Determine the National explained variance (%) for temperature and precipitation for the contiguous U.S. using USCRN stations

- **2006**: Captured 97.0% of annual national temperature and 91.4% of annual national precipitation trend
- **2007**: Capture 97.2% of annual national temperature and 92.6% of annual national precipitation trend
- **2008**: Capture 97.8% of annual national temperature and 94.4% of annual national precipitation trend

### Reduced error in global measurement of sea surface temperature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Temperature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>.53°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>.50°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>.40°C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Improve society’s ability to plan and respond to climate variability and change using NOAA climate products and information

- **2006**: 33 assessments/evaluations
- **2007**: 32 regionally-focused climate impacts and adaptation studies communicated to decision makers
- **2008**: 35 regionally-focused climate impacts and adaptation studies communicated to decision makers

## Goal 3, Weather and Water: Serve society’s needs for weather and water information

### Lead time (minutes), accuracy (%) and False Alarm Rate (FAR) (%) for tornado warnings (county based) (FY2006 and FY 2007; storm based methodology begins in FY 2008.)

- **2006**: 12 / 76% / 78%
- **2007**: 13/76%/75%
- **2008**: Revised to storm based

### Lead time (minutes), accuracy (%) and False Alarm Rate (FAR) (%) for tornado warnings (storm based) (See previous measure, note change in methodology.)

- **2006**: New methodology
- **2007**: New methodology
- **2008**: 11 / 67% / 74%

### Lead time (minutes) and accuracy (%) for flash flood warnings

- **2006**: 50 / 88%
- **2007**: 48 / 89%
- **2008**: 49 / 90%

### Hurricane forecast track error (48 hour) (nautical miles)

- **2006**: 101
- **2007**: 110
- **2008**: 109

### Hurricane forecast Intensity error (48 hour)

- **2006**: New
- **2007**: New
- **2008**: 14

### Accuracy (%) (threat score) of Day 1 precipitation forecasts

- **2006**: 30
- **2007**: 29
- **2008**: 29

### Lead time (hours) and accuracy (%) for winter storm warnings

- **2006**: 17 / 89%
- **2007**: 15 / 90%
- **2008**: 15 / 90%

### Cumulative percentage of U.S. shoreline and inland areas that have improved ability to reduce coastal hazard impacts

- **2006**: 32%
- **2007**: 32%
- **2008**: 40%
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Goal 4, Commerce and Transportation: Support the Nation’s commerce with information for safe, efficient, and environmentally sound transportation</th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate / Target</th>
<th>2008 Estimate / Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reduce the hydrographic survey backlog within navigationally significant areas (sq. nautical miles surveyed per year)</td>
<td>$198.7</td>
<td>$135.9</td>
<td>$164.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percentage of U.S. counties rated as fully enabled or substantially enabled with accurate positioning capacity</td>
<td>2,851</td>
<td>1,350</td>
<td>3,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accuracy (%) and False Alarm Rate (%) of forecasts of ceiling and visibility (3 miles / 1000 feet) (aviation forecasts)</td>
<td>43% / 4%</td>
<td>49% / 5%</td>
<td>60% / 4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accuracy (%) of forecast for marine wind speed and wave height</td>
<td>55% / 4%</td>
<td>68% / 3%</td>
<td>68% / 73%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Goal 5: Provide critical support for NOAA’s mission | $1,581.7 | $1,517.7 | $1,487.0 |

| Total | $4,313.0* | $3,668.4 | $3,965.7 |

* Please note the difference in amount from the FY 2006 Performance and Accountability Report. The total also excludes reimbursables.

---

5 Projected. Actuals through August 2006.
8 There are no GPRA measures for the Mission Support goal.
The mission of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) is to foster innovation and competitiveness by providing high quality and timely examination of patent and trademark applications, guiding domestic and international intellectual property policy, and delivering intellectual property information and education worldwide. This mission is accomplished by the USPTO through its two distinct business lines, Patents and Trademarks, which administer the patent and trademark laws [15 U.S.C. 113 and 35 U.S.C. 41 and 376]. These laws provide protection to inventors and businesses for their inventions and corporate and product identifications, and encourage innovation and scientific and technical advancement of American industry through the preservation, classification, and dissemination of patent and trademark information. In addition to the examination of applications for patent grants and trademark registrations, the USPTO provides technical advice and information to Executive Branch agencies on intellectual property matters and trade-related aspects of intellectual property rights, and assists governments of other countries in establishing regulatory and enforcement mechanisms to meet their international obligations relating to the protection of intellectual property.

Increases requested for FY 2008 focus on improving the quality and timeliness of Patent and Trademark processes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Levels</th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase (Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Offsetting Collections/Program Level</td>
<td>$1,665,279</td>
<td>$1,771,000</td>
<td>$1,915,552</td>
<td>$144,552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee Collections</td>
<td>(1,665,279)</td>
<td>(1,771,000)</td>
<td>(1,915,552)</td>
<td>(144,552)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL APPROPRIATION/BUDGET AUTHORITY</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>7,446</td>
<td>8,557</td>
<td>9,542</td>
<td>985</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Highlights of Budget Changes

## Appropriation: Salaries and Expenses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detailed</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007 Continuing Resolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee collections in 2007</td>
<td>8,557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment to support level in 2007 President's Budget</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment to reflect re-estimate of USPTO fee collections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funds currently available, 2007</td>
<td>8,557</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Adjustments to Base

#### Other Changes

- 2007 Pay raise: $4,506
- 2008 Pay raise: 20,201
- Full year cost in 2007 for positions financed for part-year in FY 2007: 501, 34,976
- Within-grade step increases: 8,802
- Changes in compensable day: 7,208
- Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS): (1,769)
- Federal Employees' Retirement System (FERS): 2,830
- Thrift Savings Plan: 505
- Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) - OASDI: 1,468
- Health insurance: 3,290
- Travel: 1
- Rent payments to GSA: 2,210
- Printing and reproduction: 942
- General Pricing Level Adjustment: 9,754

### TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>501</th>
<th>94,924</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### 2008 Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>9,058</th>
<th>1,865,924</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Program Changes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>484</th>
<th>49,628</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### TOTAL REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>9,542</th>
<th>1,915,552</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Total Offsetting Fee Collections: (1,915,552)
Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patents</td>
<td>7,582</td>
<td>$1,569,000</td>
<td>8,074</td>
<td>$1,657,945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trademarks</td>
<td>975</td>
<td>202,000</td>
<td>984</td>
<td>207,979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL OBLIGATIONS</strong></td>
<td>8,557</td>
<td>1,771,000</td>
<td>9,058</td>
<td>1,865,924</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FINANCING

Fees (1,771,000) (1,915,552)

TOTAL APPROPRIATION/ BUDGET AUTHORITY

8,557 0 9,542 0

Highlights of Program Changes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patent Process</th>
<th>Base FTE</th>
<th>Base Amount</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease FTE</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8,074</td>
<td>$1,657,945</td>
<td>+448</td>
<td>+$43,457</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The increase requested for FY 2008 will fund the hiring of 1,210 new patent examiners to address an increased patent examination workload. Resources also are requested for the Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences to address a greater than fifty percent increase in continuations with notices of appeal. The increase would also implement changes to the qualifications required to represent parties on patent matters. These changes will improve USPTO’s performance in reaching its quality and timeliness targets.

Trademark Process

984 $207,979 +36 +$6,171

The increases requested for FY 2008 will implement the strategic initiatives contained in the updated USPTO FY 2007-2012 Strategic Plan that contribute to achieving quality and timeliness targets.

USPTO Performance Measures

The USPTO supports the Department’s strategic goal to foster science and technological leadership by protecting intellectual property. The USPTO’s strategic goals and corresponding initiatives enable us to optimize patent and trademark quality and timeliness, and improve intellectual property protection and enforcement domestically and abroad in concert with our focused management priorities that encompass:

Permanent Fee Legislation/Sustained Funding Stream — Permanent enactment of the fee changes made with the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2005 is necessary to provide a stable and predictable funding stream for the agency.

Resolute Emphasis on Quality and Productivity — Quality and productivity are the most important components of USPTO’s draft strategic plan for FY 2007-2012.

Timeliness — In order to meet applicant needs, USPTO is continuing to address the challenges of rising workloads and the shift of applications from traditional arts to more complex technologies by hiring additional examiners and exploring process changes. Additionally, in FY 2006, the Patent Business implemented an accelerated examination process for those applicants who desire a final disposition of their application within 12 months.
Electronic Workplace — The Patent and Trademark operations are rapidly moving to eliminate paper documents from their processes. Electronic communications will continue to be improved, encouraging more applicants to do business electronically with the delivery of Web-based text and image systems.

Strengthen Intellectual Property (IP) Protection Worldwide — As contained in the USPTO draft strategic plan for FY 2007-2012, the USPTO continues to work as a member of the Strategy Targeting Organized Piracy (STOP!) initiative and the National Intellectual Property Law Enforcement Coordinating Council (NIPLECC) to improve IP protections and enforcement. USPTO will also continue to work with its IP partners and other IP offices to improve the efficiency of processing systems and streamline the IP system.

Performance Goals and Measures

(Dollars reflect obligations in Millions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In-process examination compliance rate</td>
<td>$1,443,745</td>
<td>$1,535,087</td>
<td>$1,666,597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allowance compliance rate</td>
<td>90.0%</td>
<td>88.0%</td>
<td>89.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average first action pendency (months)</td>
<td>22.6</td>
<td>23.7</td>
<td>24.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average total pendency (months)</td>
<td>31.1</td>
<td>33.0</td>
<td>34.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications filed electronically</td>
<td>14.2%</td>
<td>40.0%</td>
<td>50.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications managed electronically</td>
<td>99.9%</td>
<td>99.0%</td>
<td>99.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Goal 2: Optimize Trademark Quality and Timeliness</th>
<th>2006 Actuals*</th>
<th>2007 Estimate/Target</th>
<th>2008 Estimate/Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First action compliance rate</td>
<td>$189,166</td>
<td>$189,651</td>
<td>$200,935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final action compliance rate</td>
<td>95.7%</td>
<td>95.5%</td>
<td>95.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average first action pendency (months)</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average total pendency (months)</td>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>17.3</td>
<td>16.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications filed electronically</td>
<td>93.9%</td>
<td>90.0%</td>
<td>90.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications managed electronically</td>
<td>99.9%</td>
<td>99.0%</td>
<td>99.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Technical assistance activities completed (activities/countries)</td>
<td>$41,530</td>
<td>$46,262</td>
<td>$48,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of instances in which External Affairs experts review Intellectual Property (IP) policies/standards</td>
<td>239/102</td>
<td>Discontinued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improving world-wide IP expertise for USG interests</td>
<td>New 2007</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plans of action, mechanisms and support programs initiated or implemented in developing countries</td>
<td>New 2007</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$1,674.4</td>
<td>$1,771.0</td>
<td>$1,915.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The allocation of the Total FY 2006 Actual Obligations among the three goals are estimates.
Technology Administration

The Technology Administration (TA) works to promote national policies and initiatives that maximize technology's contribution to U.S. economic growth. Led by the Under Secretary for Technology (TA/US), TA fulfills its broad responsibilities through its component organizations: the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) and the National Technical Information Service (NTIS).

Technological innovation has evolved to a point where it plays a critical role in competitiveness across our entire economy, rather than taking place in an isolated sector unto itself. In keeping with this evolution, the FY 2008 Budget proposes to modernize the Department’s approach to technology policy by elevating technology policy activities to the Secretarial level. In place of a stand-alone Technology Administration, the Budget proposes to appoint a senior advisor in the Department’s Office of Policy and Strategic Planning, and to create a Department-wide Technology Council that will coordinate technology policy activities that are distributed across the Department. Under this proposal, NIST would report directly to the Department, and NTIS would report to the Department through NIST.

Summary of Appropriations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Levels</th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase (Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Under Secretary for Technology</td>
<td>$5,923</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$1,557</td>
<td>($443)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute of Standards and Technology</td>
<td>752,037</td>
<td>555,054</td>
<td>640,714</td>
<td>85,660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Technical Information Service</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FTE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Levels</th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Under Secretary for Technology</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute of Standards and Technology</td>
<td>2,738</td>
<td>2,793</td>
<td>2,906</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Technical Information Service</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Descriptions of TA/US, NIST, and NTIS, as well as more detailed summaries of the President’s FY 2008 Budget requests for them, appear in separate sections for each of those organizations.

TA Performance Measures

The activities under the TA accounts support two of the Department’s strategic goals: 1) provide the information and tools to maximize U.S. competitiveness and enable economic growth for American industries, workers, and consumers; and 2) foster science and technological leadership by protecting intellectual property, enhancing technical standards, and advancing measurement science.

NIST will focus on two performance goals. One covers the activities of the NIST laboratory program and the other covers the Hollings Manufacturing Extension Partnership.
NTIS’s focus is on the following performance goal: Enhance public access to worldwide scientific and technical information through improved acquisition and dissemination activities.

The following table shows the measures that TA uses to gauge its performance. A more detailed description of these goals and measures is in the TA section of the Department of Commerce budget.

**Performance Goals and Measures**

*(Dollars reflect obligations in Millions)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Goal</th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate / Target</th>
<th>2008 Estimate / Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIST-Goal 1: Promote innovation, facilitate trade, and ensure public safety and security by strengthening the nation’s measurement and standards infrastructure.</td>
<td>$762.2</td>
<td>$649.7</td>
<td>$740.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualitative assessment and review of technical quality and merit using peer review</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>To complete</td>
<td>To complete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer reviewed technical publications</td>
<td>1,163</td>
<td>1,100</td>
<td>1,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citation impact of NIST-authored publications</td>
<td>New</td>
<td>&gt;1.1</td>
<td>&gt;1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard reference materials sold</td>
<td>31,195</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIST maintained datasets downloaded</td>
<td>94,000,000</td>
<td>80,000,000</td>
<td>85,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of calibration tests performed</td>
<td>13,127</td>
<td>12,000</td>
<td>12,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIST-Goal 2: Raise the productivity and competitiveness of small manufacturers</td>
<td>$111.9</td>
<td>$95.4</td>
<td>$46.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of clients served by MEP centers receiving Federal funding</td>
<td>Avail. 12/07</td>
<td>8,183</td>
<td>6,879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increased sales attributed to MEP centers receiving Federal funding</td>
<td>Avail. 12/07</td>
<td>$291 M</td>
<td>$244 M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital investment attributed to centers receiving Federal funding</td>
<td>Avail. 12/07</td>
<td>$364 M</td>
<td>$306 M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost savings attributed to MEP centers receiving Federal funding</td>
<td>Avail. 12/07</td>
<td>$199 M</td>
<td>$167 M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIST-Advanced Technology Program</td>
<td>$72.7</td>
<td>$25.8</td>
<td>$6.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTIS-Goal: Increase public access to worldwide scientific and technical information through improved acquisition and dissemination activities.</td>
<td>$27.2</td>
<td>$51.1</td>
<td>$41.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of updated items available (annual)</td>
<td>673,807</td>
<td>665,000</td>
<td>675,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of information products disseminated (annual)</td>
<td>30,616,338</td>
<td>27,100,000</td>
<td>27,250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer satisfaction</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>95% - 98%</td>
<td>95% - 98%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$973.9</strong></td>
<td><strong>$822.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>$834.8</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. FY 2007 and FY 2008 targets are based on an appropriation of $46.3M each year.
2. The performance goal for ATP was discontinued due to the phase-out of this program in FY 2007.
Under Secretary for Technology

The Under Secretary for Technology (TA/US) provides policy guidance to the Secretary of Commerce and the Technology Administration’s component agencies (NIST and NTIS). The Under Secretary serves on the Executive Committee of the Committee on Technology within the President’s National Science and Technology Council, coordinates the civilian technology efforts of Federal agencies, and helps to shape Federal civilian R&D priorities based upon the needs of industry. The Under Secretary also provides counsel to the Secretary of Commerce on all matters affecting innovation and coordinates with counterpart offices in the trade and economic agencies to create unified, integrated trade and technology policies.

The FY 2008 Budget proposes to modernize the Department’s approach to technology policy by elevating technology policy activities to the Secretarial level.

Summary of Appropriations

Funding Levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appropriation</th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase (Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries and Expenses</td>
<td>$5,923</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$1,557</td>
<td>($443)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries and Expenses</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursable</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Highlights of Budget Changes

Appropriation: Salaries and Expenses

Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detailed</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2007 Continuing Resolution</strong></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment to support level in 2007 President's Budget</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Adjustments to Base**

**Other Changes**

- 2007 Pay raise $20
- 2008 Pay raise 14
- Payment to the Working Capital Fund 8
- Change in compensable days 5
- Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS) 3
- Federal Employees' Retirement System (FERS) (4)
- Thrift Savings Plan (1)
- Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) - OASDI (3)
- Health insurance 4
- Rent payments to GSA 2
- Other services: Working Capital Fund 35
- General pricing level adjustment:
  - Other services 6

Subtotal, other cost changes 0 89

Less Amount Absorbed* 0 (81)

**TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008 Base</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1,493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Changes</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2008 APPROPRIATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1,557</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*TA/US will absorb $81,000 of adjustments-to-base through reductions in all applicable object classes.
Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under Secretary for Technology</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$1,493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1,493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1,493</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FINANCING

| Unobligated balance, end of year | 0 | 0 | 0 | 176 |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY | 7   | 2,000 | 2   | 1,557 | (3)  | 64 |

Highlights of Program Changes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Under Secretary for Technology</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$1,493</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sufficient funding is requested for the orderly shutdown of TA/US. These funds will be available for two years, to cover personnel and other costs in FY 2008 and FY 2009. The policy activities of TA/US will be elevated to the Secretarial level.
National Institute of Standards and Technology

The National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) is responsible for promoting U.S. innovation and industrial competitiveness by advancing measurement science, standards, and technology in ways that enhance economic security and improve our quality of life. NIST carries out this mission through the following programs.

The **NIST Laboratories’** research program focuses on providing the measurements, standards, verified data, and test methods necessary to support the development of new technologies and to promote the competitive standing of the U.S. in the global economy. The world-class scientific and technical staff works closely with private industry, academic researchers, and other government agencies.

The **Hollings Manufacturing Extension Partnership (MEP) Program** assists small manufacturing establishments in assimilating new technologies and manufacturing practices through government-industry partnerships and extension services.

The **Baldrige National Quality Program (BNQP)** is a highly visible quality management program focused on instilling the principles of continuous quality improvement in U.S. businesses and educational, health care, and non-profit organizations.

Funding requested for FY 2008 will implement the President’s American Competitiveness initiative (ACI). NIST’s programs and research facilities are essential elements of the ACI. NIST has initiated a long-term program to upgrade and maintain its lab facilities in two main campuses in Gaithersburg, Maryland and Boulder, Colorado. Upgrades to these facilities, which are 35 to 45 years old, are required to support NIST research in the 21st century.
## Summary of Appropriations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appropriation</th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase (Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scientific and Technical Research and Services</td>
<td>$394,762</td>
<td>$395,056</td>
<td>$500,517</td>
<td>$105,461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Technology Services</td>
<td>183,624</td>
<td>92,000</td>
<td>46,332</td>
<td>(45,668)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction of Research Facilities</td>
<td>173,651</td>
<td>67,998</td>
<td>93,865</td>
<td>25,867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Appropriation</strong></td>
<td>752,037</td>
<td>555,054</td>
<td>640,714</td>
<td>85,660</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Transfers of funds from Election Assistance

| Commission, STRS                          | 2,772       | 2,772         | 3,250         | 478                |
| Unobligated balance, rescission, ITS      | (7,000)     | 0             | 0             | 0                  |
| Working Capital Fund, STRS                | [1,300]     | [750]         | [12,500]      | [11,750]           |

### Budget Authority

| Scientific and Technical Research and Services | 397,534 | 397,828 | 503,767 | 105,939 |
| Industrial Technology Services              | 176,624 | 92,000  | 46,332  | (45,668) |
| Construction of Research Facilities         | 173,651 | 67,998  | 93,865  | 25,867  |
| **TOTAL, BUDGET AUTHORITY**                 | 747,809 | 557,826 | 643,964 | 86,138  |

### FTE

| Scientific and Technical Research and Services | 1,774 | 1,854 | 2,020 | 166 |
| Industrial Technology Services               | 201   | 125   | 72    | (53) |
| Construction of Research Facilities          | 43    | 50    | 50    | 0   |
| Working Capital Fund                         | 720   | 764   | 764   | 0   |
| **Total**                                    | 2,738 | 2,793 | 2,906 | 113 |

# Highlights of Budget Changes

**Appropriation: Scientific and Technical Research and Services**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detailed</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2007 Continuing Resolution</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Less 2006/2007 Unrequested projects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adjustment to support level in 2007 President's Budget</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adjustments</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restoration of FY 2007 Deobligation Offset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other Changes</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007 Pay raise</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 Pay raise</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment to the Working Capital Fund</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in compensable days</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Employees' Retirement System (FERS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrift Savings Plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) - OASDI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health insurance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees’ Compensation Fund</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mileage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental payments to GSA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing and reproduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other services:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working Capital Fund</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce Business System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NARA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity rate increase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural gas rate increase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies and materials: Scientific journal subscriptions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General pricing level adjustment:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation of things</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent payments to others</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies and materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal, other cost changes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less Amount absorbed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2008 Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Changes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recoveries from Prior Year Obligations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2008 APPROPRIATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</th>
<th>2007 Continuing Resol.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NIST Laboratories</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratories and technical programs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics &amp; electrical engineering</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>$51,303</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>$52,046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing engineering</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>22,837</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>25,041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical science &amp; technology</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>46,443</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>50,883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>43,639</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>60,837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials science &amp; engineering</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>34,308</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>39,812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building &amp; fire research</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>22,514</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>25,018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer science &amp; applied math.</td>
<td>327</td>
<td>69,185</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>71,512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standards &amp; technology services</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>16,991</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>19,011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innovations in Measurement Science</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>16,162</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>17,281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postdoctoral fellowship program</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>12,065</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>11,368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer support</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6,813</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6,793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business systems</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>12,262</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>12,427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research support external projects</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal, Labs &amp; technical programs</strong></td>
<td>1,652</td>
<td>354,522</td>
<td>1,733</td>
<td>392,029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>National research facilities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIST center for neutron research</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>28,229</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>38,828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for nanoscale science and technology</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>11,911</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>30,292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal, National research facilities</strong></td>
<td>150</td>
<td>40,140</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>69,120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal, NIST laboratories</strong></td>
<td>1,802</td>
<td>394,662</td>
<td>1,926</td>
<td>461,149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Baldrige National Quality Program</strong></td>
<td>52</td>
<td>8,314</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>8,118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</strong></td>
<td>1,854</td>
<td>402,976</td>
<td>1,978</td>
<td>469,267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINANCING</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, start of year</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(4,898)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recovery of prior year obligations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(1,000)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(1,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal, financing</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(5,898)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(1,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY</strong></td>
<td>1,854</td>
<td>397,078</td>
<td>1,978</td>
<td>468,267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers from EAC</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(2,772)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(3,250)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL APPROPRIATION</strong></td>
<td>1,854</td>
<td>395,056</td>
<td>1,978</td>
<td>478,267</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Highlights of Program Changes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Base FTE</th>
<th>Base Amount</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
<th>Increase Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIST Laboratories</td>
<td>1,733</td>
<td>$397,747</td>
<td>+31</td>
<td>+$16,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Research Facilities</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>$72,426</td>
<td>+11</td>
<td>+$6,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As a component of the President’s 10-year American Competitiveness Initiative, an increase (+42 FTE, +$22,250) is requested.

Technological innovation drives the Nation's economic growth and sustains our competitiveness in world markets. “Innovation will be the single most important factor in determining America’s success through the 21st century,” according to the Report of the National Innovation Initiative, Council on Competitiveness, December 2004. A 2005 National Academy of Sciences report, *Rising Above The Gathering Storm: Energizing and Employing America for a Brighter Economic Future*, states, “Economic studies conducted even before the information-technology revolution have shown that as much as 85% of measured growth in U.S. income per capita is due to technological change.” New technologies require a sophisticated set of supporting tools to succeed. These tools include knowledgeable people with easy access to key information, measurement science, and production technologies. NIST plays a fundamental role in ensuring access to this innovation toolset.

Of the $22,250 increase requested, a transfer of $2,500 will be made to the NIST Working Capital Fund.

American Competitiveness Initiative Components

**Enabling Nanotechnology from Discovery to Manufacture (+11 FTE, +$6,000)**

The United States faces dramatic changes in manufacturing, with nanoscale manufacturing expected to be a dominant contributor to our Gross Domestic Product in the 21st century. The global impact of nanotechnology-related products is predicted to exceed $1 trillion by 2015. The commercial development of new nanotechnologies depends on the rapid development of innovative nanoscale manufacturing and measurement methods. Through the new NIST Center for Nanoscale Science and Technology (CNST) and the NIST Laboratory programs, NIST will enable science and industry by providing essential measurement methods, instrumentation, and standards to support all phases of nanotechnology development, from discovery to production.

**Enabling Innovation through Quantum Science (+10 FTE, +$4,000)**

Quantum information science seeks to use the fundamental properties of nature at very small scales to build technologies with capabilities that are superior to what is currently available. By exploring and harnessing the “special” properties of the quantum realm, NIST will open the gateway to a new and powerful technological frontier of greater computing power and secure communications for national security as well as financial and market transactions.

**Measurements and Standards for the Climate Change Science Program (+15 FTE, +$5,000)**

For more than a decade, the United States has invested significantly in scientific activities related to climate change. In February 2002, the U.S. Climate Change Science Program (CCSP) was launched as a collaborative interagency program, designed to improve the government-wide management of climate science and climate-related technology development. Among the top priorities in the 10-year strategic plan produced by the CCSP were the development of better methods for understanding the impact of aerosols on global warming and the calibration of satellites used to observe the Earth’s atmosphere. NIST will develop the necessary measurement science and standards to improve the accuracy of climate predictions.
Disaster Resilient Structures and Communities (+4 FTE, +$4,000)
Each year the U.S. suffers an estimated $52 billion in property damage, disruption of commerce, and lost lives due to natural disasters such as hurricanes, wildland fires, and earthquakes. A single event such as a major earthquake or hurricane has a loss potential of as much as $80 billion to $200 billion. This initiative will enable a reduction in the risk of losses from extreme natural events by developing the capability to predict the effects of hazards on the performance of structural systems within the community.

National Earthquake Hazard Reduction Program (+2 FTE, +$3,250)
There are close to $8.6 trillion of structures and 75 million people located in urban areas of moderate to high earthquake risk. National Research Council studies estimate that a single large earthquake in the U.S. like the one that struck Kobe, Japan in 1995, could cause damage of $100 to $200 billion. This initiative will fund research for advanced mitigation technologies and create guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing structures.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STRS Initiative Name</th>
<th>Physics</th>
<th>Building &amp; Fire Research</th>
<th>National Research Facilities</th>
<th>Working Capital Fund</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enabling Nanotechnology from Discovery to Manufacture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enabling Innovation through Quantum Science</td>
<td>3,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurements and Standards for the Climate Change Science Program</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disaster Resilient Structures and Communities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRS TOTAL</td>
<td>7,500</td>
<td>7,250</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Detailed</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007 Continuing Resolution</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>$92,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment to support level in 2007 President's Budget</td>
<td>(22)</td>
<td>$(45,668)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adjustments</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restoration of FY 2007 Deobligation Offset</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Next phase of ATP reduction</td>
<td>(11)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal, adjustments</td>
<td>(11)</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other Changes</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007 Pay raise</td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 Pay raise</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment to the Working Capital Fund</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full year cost in FY 2008 of positions financed for part year in FY 2007</td>
<td>(20)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in compensable days</td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS)</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Employees' Retirement System (FERS)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrift Savings Plan</td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) - OASDI</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health insurance</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees' Compensation Fund</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEP Center salaries</td>
<td>692</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other services:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working Capital Fund</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity rate increase</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington Gas rate increase</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General pricing level adjustment:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent payments to others</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other services</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies and materials</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal, other cost changes</td>
<td>1,253</td>
<td>(20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less Amount absorbed</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(1,253)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE</strong></td>
<td>(31)</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 Base</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>48,832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Changes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td>72</td>
<td>48,832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recoveries from Prior Year Obligations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(2,500)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2008 APPROPRIATION</strong></td>
<td>72</td>
<td>46,332</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</th>
<th>2007 Continuing Resol.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Technology Program</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>$25,783</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$6,155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hollings Manufacturing Extension Partnership Program</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>93,977</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>46,332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>119,760</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>52,487</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FINANCING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2007 Continuing Resol.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, start of year</td>
<td>(30,080)</td>
<td>(6,120)</td>
<td>(6,120)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recovery of prior obligations</td>
<td>(3,800)</td>
<td>(2,500)</td>
<td>(2,500)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, end of year</td>
<td>6,120</td>
<td>2,465</td>
<td>2,465</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal, financing</td>
<td>(27,760)</td>
<td>(6,155)</td>
<td>(6,155)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY/APPROPRIATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2007 Continuing Resol.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>125</td>
<td>92,000</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>46,332</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Administration proposes to fund the Hollings Manufacturing Extension Partnership Program at $46.3 million, as proposed in the FY 2007 President’s Budget request.
### Appropriation: Construction of Research Facilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detailed</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2007 Continuing Resolution

**Adjustments to Base**

**Adjustments**
- Adjustment for FY 2006 Boulder construction: 0 (22,100)

**Other Changes**
- 2007 Pay raise: (23)
- 2008 Pay raise: 98
- Change in compensable days: 34
- Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS): (4)
- Federal Employees’ Retirement System (FERS): 6
- Thrift Savings Plan: 79
- Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) - OASDI: 5
- Health insurance: 18
- Employees’ Compensation Fund: (3)
- General pricing level adjustment:
  - Transportation of things: 1
  - Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges: 1
  - Other services: 699
  - Supplies and materials: 32
  - Equipment: 2
- Subtotal, other cost changes: 0 991
- TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE: 0 (21,133)

#### 2008 Base

- Program Changes: 0 47,000

#### 2008 APPROPRIATION

- 50 93,865
Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction &amp; Major Renovations</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$77,013</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$46,865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>77,013</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>46,865</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FINANCING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Unobligated balance, start of year</th>
<th>Unobligated balance, end of year</th>
<th>Subtotal, financing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(9,015)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(9,015)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY/ APPROPRIATION

|                     | 50     | 67,998  | 50     | 93,865  |

Highlights of Program Changes

As part of the President’s 10-year American Competitiveness Initiative, an increase (0 FTE, +$47,000) is requested in support of the NIST facilities improvements for critical construction projects at the NIST sites in Boulder, Colorado, and Gaithersburg, Maryland. NIST proposes an extension to Boulder’s Building 1 to meet the needs for the most demanding research and measurements conducted at the NIST Boulder laboratories. The total cost of constructing the Building 1 extension (B1E) is estimated at $76.2 million, with $28.0 million needed in FY 2008. $10.1 million in FY 2007 funds requested for Boulder would be reprogrammed for this project. An increase (0 FTE, +$19,000) is also requested to complete the construction and major renovations for Gaithersburg’s NIST Center for Neutron Research (NCNR) Expansion and Reliability Improvements that are proposed to begin in FY 2007.
## Appropriation: Working Capital Fund

### Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>2007 Continuing Resol.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Obligations</td>
<td></td>
<td>$750</td>
<td></td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursable Obligations</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>166,334</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>140,846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCF Investments</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,998</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL OBLIGATIONS</strong></td>
<td>764</td>
<td>169,082</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>150,846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, start of year</td>
<td>(131,598)</td>
<td>(131,598)</td>
<td>(131,598)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, end of year</td>
<td>131,598</td>
<td>131,598</td>
<td>131,598</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offsetting collections from:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal funds</td>
<td>(124,469)</td>
<td>(99,164)</td>
<td>(99,164)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Federal sources</td>
<td>(43,863)</td>
<td>(41,682)</td>
<td>(41,682)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal, financing</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(168,332)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(140,846)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY</strong></td>
<td>764</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From other accounts</td>
<td>(750)</td>
<td>(10,000)</td>
<td>(12,500)</td>
<td>(2,500)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL, APPROPRIATION</strong></td>
<td>764</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
National Technical Information Service

The National Technical Information Service (NTIS) collects and preserves scientific, technical, engineering and other business-related information from Federal and international sources, and disseminates it to the American business and industrial research community. NTIS operates a revolving fund for the payment of all expenses incurred.

Summary of Appropriations

Funding Levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appropriation</th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase (Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTIS Revolving Fund</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTE Reimbursable</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Highlights of Budget Changes

Appropriation: Salaries and Expenses
Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007 Continuing Resolution</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustments to Base</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 Base</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Changes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 APPROPRIATION</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Comparison by Activity

#### DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Technical Information Service</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>51,138</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>41,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL OBLIGATIONS</strong></td>
<td>200</td>
<td>51,138</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>41,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FINANCING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, start of year</td>
<td>(10,138)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offsetting collections from:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal funds</td>
<td>(22,550)</td>
<td>(22,825)</td>
<td>(22,825)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Federal sources</td>
<td>(18,450)</td>
<td>(18,675)</td>
<td>(18,675)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal, financing</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(51,138)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(41,500)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY</strong></td>
<td>200</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) is responsible for the development of domestic and international telecommunications and information policy for the Executive Branch, for ensuring the efficient and effective management and use of the Federal radio spectrum, and for performing state-of-the-art telecommunications research, engineering, and planning.

The Salaries and Expenses budget includes funding to maintain ongoing programs for domestic and international policy development, Federal spectrum management, and related research.

The Information Infrastructure Grants program was terminated in FY 2005. NTIA will also discontinue the Public Telecommunications Facilities, Planning, and Construction (PTFPC) program in FY 2008, as funds are available for public broadcasting activities from other sources. Hereafter, previously appropriated funds that remain available will be used to administer prior year grants.

Digital Television Transition and Public Safety Fund (DTTPSF) (mandatory program): The Fund, created by the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005, and modified by the Call Home Act and SAFE Port Act of 2006, receives offsetting receipts from the auction of electromagnetic spectrum recovered from discontinued analog television signals, and provides funding for several programs from these receipts. The Act specifies that the 60 megahertz of recovered spectrum not dedicated to public safety use will be auctioned by the Federal Communications Commission in 2008 and identifies the distribution of revenue. Receipts exceeding amounts specified for authorized programs will be returned to the general fund of the Treasury. The Act also provides borrowing authority to the Department of Commerce to commence specified programs prior to the availability of auction receipts. Amounts borrowed from the Treasury will be returned without interest upon the availability of auction revenue. The fund will support the following programs:

- Digital-to-Analog Converter Box Voucher Program
- Public Safety Interoperable Communications Grants
- New York City 9/11 Digital Transition
- Assistance to Low-Power Television Stations
- National Alert and Tsunami Warning Programs
- Enhanced 9-1-1 Service Support

The FY 2008 budget provides $534 million from the DTTPSF to support the above programs, most notably $426 million for the Digital-to-Analog Television Converter Box Program. Following enactment of the Call Home Act of 2006, up to $1 billion will be awarded in FY 2007 to qualified applicants in the Public Safety Interoperable Communications Grants (PSIC) program, though outlays will continue over several fiscal years. The estimated FY 2008 funding levels are a net decrease of $522 million for these programs from FY 2007, due mainly to the estimated obligations in the PSIC program in that year.
# Summary of Appropriations

## Funding Levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appropriation</th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase (Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries and Expenses</td>
<td>$17,837</td>
<td>$16,887</td>
<td>$18,581</td>
<td>$1,694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Telecommunications Facilities, Planning and Construction</td>
<td>21,719</td>
<td>20,362</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(20,362)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Infrastructure Grants</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total APPROPRIATION</strong></td>
<td>39,556</td>
<td>37,249</td>
<td>18,581</td>
<td>(18,668)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Mandatory Borrowing Authority

Digital Television Transition and Public Safety Fund

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appropriation</th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase (Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Digital Television Transition and Public Safety Fund</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,136,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(2,136,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY</strong></td>
<td>$39,556</td>
<td>$2,173,249</td>
<td>$18,581</td>
<td>($2,154,668)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## FTE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appropriation</th>
<th>2006</th>
<th>2007</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>Increase (Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries and Expenses - Direct</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries and Expenses - Reimbursable</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Telecommunications Facilities, Planning and Construction</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Infrastructure Grants</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Television Transition and Public Safety Fund</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>248</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>(7)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Highlights of Budget Changes

### Appropriation: Salaries and Expenses

#### Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Detailed FTE</th>
<th>Detailed Amount</th>
<th>Summary FTE</th>
<th>Summary Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>2007 Continuing Resolution</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>103</td>
<td>$16,887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment to support level in 2007 President's Budget</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adjustments to Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other Changes</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007 Pay raise</td>
<td></td>
<td>$77</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 Pay raise</td>
<td></td>
<td>285</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment to Working Capital Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Service Retirement System(CSRS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(30)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in Compensable Days</td>
<td></td>
<td>94</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Employees' Retirement System(FERS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrift Savings Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) - OASDI</td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health insurance</td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees' Compensation Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td>(62)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent payments to GSA</td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postage</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel: Mileage</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing and Reproduction</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other services: Working Capital Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td>138</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NARA</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Pricing Level Adjustment:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other services</td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies and materials</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal, other cost changes</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2008 Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>103</td>
<td>18,581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Changes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2008 APPROPRIATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>103</td>
<td>18,581</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Comparison by Activity

#### DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic &amp; International Policies</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>$4,914</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>$4,759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum Management</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>7,101</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>7,116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunication Sciences Res.</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>6,482</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>6,706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</strong></td>
<td>103</td>
<td>18,497</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>18,581</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL OBLIGATIONS</strong></td>
<td>258</td>
<td>72,787</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>55,145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FINANCING

- Unobligated balance, start of year (Direct): (1,610)
- Unobligated balance, start of year (Reimbursable): (20,366)

#### Subtotal, financing

| Federal funds                                     | (152) | (33,424) | (152) | (36,064) |
| Non-Federal sources                               | (3)   | (500)    | (3)   | (500)    |
| **Subtotal, financing**                           | (155) | (55,900) | (155) | (36,564) |

#### TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY / APPROPRIATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY / APPROPRIATION</strong></td>
<td>103</td>
<td>16,887</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>18,581</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appropriation: Public Telecommunications Facilities, Planning and Construction

Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detailed</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007 Continuing Resolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment to support level in 2007 President's Budget</td>
<td>(13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 Base</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Changes</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 APPROPRIATION</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$20,419</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Management</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2,326</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>22,745</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FINANCING

| Unobligated balance, start of year | 0 | (2,383) | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY/ APPROPRIATION | 13 | 20,362 | 0 | 0 |

PTFPC grant awards are being terminated in 2008. Recoveries and unobligated balances of funds previously appropriated to this account will remain available for the administration of prior year grants. Since 2000, almost 70 percent of PTFPC awards have supported public television stations’ conversion to digital broadcasting. Most public broadcasters have completed the transition to digital broadcasting to comply with the rules of the Federal Communications Commission. Funding for remaining digital conversion and other activities is available from other sources.
## Appropriation: Information Infrastructure Grants

### Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007 Continuing Resolution Adjustments to Base</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 Base</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Changes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2008 APPROPRIATION</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Opportunity Program Grants</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Management</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,785</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,785</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINANCING</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated balance, start of year</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(1,785)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY / APPROPRIATION</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appropriation: Digital Television Transition and Public Safety Fund

New Borrowing Authority in FY 2007

The Title III of the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 provided Commerce the authority to borrow from the Treasury in advance of the availability of radio spectrum auction receipts that finance several programs created in the Act. Budget authority shown in FY 2007 represents the full amount of the borrowing authority provided, though obligations and outlays will be made over several fiscal years.

Comparison by Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</th>
<th>2007 Currently Avail.</th>
<th>2008 Base</th>
<th>2008 Estimate</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital to Analog Converter Box Program</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>$90,900</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>$90,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Safety Interoperable Communications Program</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$950,600</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$950,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYC 9/11 Digital Transition Program</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8,100</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Power TV &amp; Translator Conversion Program</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat’l Alert and Tsunami Warning Program</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced 9-1-1 Program</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essential Air Service Program (DOT)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1,056,100</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1,056,100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FINANCING

| Unobligated balance, start of year                     | 1,079,900 |
| Unobligated balance, end of year                       | 546,100   |
| TOTAL MANDATORY BUDGET AUTHORITY (BORROWING AUTHORITY) | 2,136,000 |

Highlights of Program Changes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Increase / Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital-to-Analog Converter Box Program</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>$90,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The program will assist consumers during the transition from analog to digital television. Coupons will be provided upon request, to a maximum of two per household, to be used to offset the cost of digital-to-analog television converter boxes. Coupons may be requested from January 1, 2008 to March 31, 2009, and will expire three months after issuance.
Grants will be provided to public safety agencies to assist efforts to make their communications systems capable of sharing voice and data signals on the radio spectrum. Public safety agencies are required to provide from non-Federal sources no less than twenty percent of the costs of acquiring and deploying the interoperable communications systems funded under this program. Following enactment of the Call Home Act of 2006, up to $1 billion will be awarded in FY 2007 to qualified applicants in the Public Safety Interoperable Communications Grant (PSIC) program, though outlays will continue over several fiscal years.

New York City 9/11 Digital Transition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>$8,100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$8,100 is provided for the design and deployment of a temporary digital television broadcast system until a permanent facility atop the planned Freedom Tower is constructed.

Assistance to Low Power Television Stations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$7,300 is provided to assist low-power television stations.

National Alert and Tsunami Warning Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$34,000 is provided to assist with the implementation of the national alert system.

ENHANCE 911

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$21,500 is provided to assist with the implementation of the ENHANCE 911 Act of 2004.
NTIA Performance Measures

NTIA supports the Department’s strategic goal to foster science and technological leadership by protecting intellectual property (IP), enhancing technical standards, and advancing measurement science. NTIA has revised its performance goals and measures to reflect more outcome-oriented goals, and reduced its number of goals from three to two. The following table shows the measures that NTIA uses to gauge its performance. A more detailed description of these goals and measures is in the NTIA section of the Department of Commerce budget.

Performance Goals and Measures
(Dollars reflect obligations in Millions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Goal 1: Ensure that the allocation of radio spectrum provides the greatest benefit to all people</th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate / Target</th>
<th>2008 Estimate / Target ¹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frequency assignment processing time</td>
<td>9 business days</td>
<td>&lt;5 Business Days</td>
<td>&lt;3 Business Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certification request processing time</td>
<td>4 months</td>
<td>&lt;3 months</td>
<td>&lt;3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space system coordination request processing</td>
<td>80% in &lt;18 days</td>
<td>90% in &lt;18 days</td>
<td>90% in &lt;14 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum plans and policies processing time</td>
<td>Comments in &lt;15 days</td>
<td>Comments in ≤15 days</td>
<td>Comments in ≤15 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum management improvements</td>
<td>39 milestones</td>
<td>29 milestones</td>
<td>22 milestones</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Goal 2: Promote the availability and support new sources of advanced telecommunications and information services</th>
<th>2006 Actual</th>
<th>2007 Estimate / Target</th>
<th>2008 Estimate / Target ¹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Support new telecom and info technology by advocating Administration views in FCC docket filings and Congressional proceedings</td>
<td>5 docket and proceedings</td>
<td>5 docket and proceedings</td>
<td>5 docket and proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Web site views for research publications</td>
<td>70K/Mo</td>
<td>75K/Mo</td>
<td>75K/Mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$70.9</td>
<td>$1,153.4</td>
<td>$588.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹. The Digital Television Transition and Public Safety Fund program (DTTPSF) has only recently been created for NTIA, and is reflected under Goal 2. Performance measures will be developed as part of the DTTPSF management plan.
Authorizing Legislation Required for 2008
(in thousands of dollars)

2008 Request

APPROPRIATION AND ACTIVITY

Economic Development Administration
- Trade Adjustment Assistance, P.L. 107-210, expires 9/30/07: $12,870

International Trade Administration
- Export Promotion, P.L. 103-392, expired 9/30/96: $348,830

Bureau of Industry and Security
- Export Administration Act of 1979, P.L. 106-508, expired 8/20/01: $64,009

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
Operations, Research and Facilities
National Ocean Service
- Coral Reef Conservation Act, P.L. 106-562, expired 9/30/04: $25,797
- Hydrographic Services Improvement Act, P.L. 107-372, expires 9/30/07: $143,771
- Coastal Zone Management Act, P.L. 104-150, expired 9/30/99: $92,934
- Pribilof Island Transition Act, P.L. 106-562, expired 9/30/05: $5,427
- Estuary Restoration Act, P.L. 106-457, expired 9/30/05: $1,188

National Marine Fisheries Service
- Marine Mammal Protection Act, P.L. 103-238, expired 9/30/99: $38,761
- International Dolphin Conservation Program Act, P.L. 105-42, expired 9/30/01: $3,293

Procurement, Acquisition and Construction
National Ocean Service
- Marine Protection, Research, Preservation & Sanctuaries Act Title II & III, P.L. 106-513, expired 9/30/05: $5,495

Subtotal, NOAA: $672,010

Under Secretary for Technology

The FY 2008 Budget proposes to terminate the Technology Administration and its component Office of Technology Policy, as well as the statutory positions of Under Secretary of Commerce for Technology and Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Technology Policy. A proposed amendment to the Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980 is included in the Department's general provisions.
### Appropriation and Activity

**National Institute of Standards & Technology**

- Scientific & Technical Research & Services: $500,517
- Industrial Technology Services: $46,332
- Construction of Research Facilities: $93,865


**National Technical Information Service**


The FY 2008 Budget proposes to move organizationally the National Technical Information Service from the Under Secretary of Commerce for Technology to the Director of the National Institute of Standards and Technology. A proposed amendment to the National Technical Information Act of 1988 is included in the Department's general provisions.

Subtotal, NIST: $640,714

**National Telecommunications and Information Administration**

- Salaries and Expenses: $18,581

**Total, Authorization Required**: $1,758,571

**Programs Authorized**: $4,794,449

**Total, Department of Commerce Appropriations**: $6,553,020
### Department-Wide Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUREAUS / ACCOUNTS</th>
<th>DM</th>
<th>IG</th>
<th>EDA</th>
<th>CENSUS</th>
<th>ESA</th>
<th>ITA</th>
<th>RIS</th>
<th>MBDA</th>
<th>NOAA</th>
<th>PTO</th>
<th>TA/US</th>
<th>NIST</th>
<th>NTIA</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FY 2007 Estimate</td>
<td>(8,940)</td>
<td>22,467</td>
<td>260,298</td>
<td>797,430</td>
<td>78,718</td>
<td>394,067</td>
<td>74,853</td>
<td>29,640</td>
<td>3,386,970</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>555,054</td>
<td>37,249</td>
<td>5,629,806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less 2006/2007 Unrequested projects</td>
<td>(1,990)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(10,000)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(30,625)</td>
<td>(1,188)</td>
<td>(54,503)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment to support level in 2007 President’s Budget</td>
<td>86,919</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>66,869</td>
<td>90,729</td>
<td>1,764</td>
<td>14,715</td>
<td>3,729</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>327,610</td>
<td>(515)</td>
<td>38,166</td>
<td>(19,412)</td>
<td>610,639</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Election Assistance Commission to NIST</td>
<td>3,290</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,290</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financing:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee adjustments</td>
<td>13,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resc. of Unoblig bal - Steel Program</td>
<td>(48,607)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(48,607)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restoration:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior year deobligation offset</td>
<td>13,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16,300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Recurring Costs:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIST Boulder construction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recovery:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior year deobligations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay related increases</td>
<td>1,272</td>
<td>739</td>
<td>828</td>
<td>13,633</td>
<td>2,422</td>
<td>8,628</td>
<td>1,769</td>
<td>418</td>
<td>45,373</td>
<td>82,017</td>
<td>14,164</td>
<td>518</td>
<td>171,824</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other cost changes</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>3,980</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>(12,825)</td>
<td>(744)</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>25,928</td>
<td>12,800</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>11,579</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>55,192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less amount absorbed</td>
<td>(473)</td>
<td>(10,363)</td>
<td>(5,867)</td>
<td>(457)</td>
<td>(1,535)</td>
<td>(4,457)</td>
<td>(767)</td>
<td>(1,535)</td>
<td>(12,711)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>(81)</td>
<td>(13,201)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(45,274)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2008 Base</td>
<td>28,947</td>
<td>23,426</td>
<td>328,287</td>
<td>891,792</td>
<td>83,420</td>
<td>124,121</td>
<td>80,278</td>
<td>28,701</td>
<td>3,735,483</td>
<td>(49,628)</td>
<td>1,493</td>
<td>574,714</td>
<td>18,581</td>
<td>6,109,645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Offsets:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCHB Renovation and Modernization</td>
<td>-13,700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(13,700)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development Assistance Programs</td>
<td>-127,467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(127,467)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey of Residential Alterations and Repair</td>
<td>(1,118)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1,118)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESA Policy Support Initiative</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(500)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offset for ITA fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(15,000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of International Programs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(953)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Support Division/Office of Exporter Svc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(547)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOS Ocean Res. Conservation &amp; Coastal Assess.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1,000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAR Ocean, Coastal &amp; Great Lakes Research</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1,500)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NESDIS Data Centers &amp; Information Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS Facilities Mgmt, Construction &amp; Maintenance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4,000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAC NWS Systems Acquisition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(800)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAC NWS Construction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(5,205)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAC NESDIS System Acquisition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(63,798)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAC PS Fleet Replacement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(16,291)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2008 Program Offsets</td>
<td>(13,700)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(127,467)</td>
<td>(1,118)</td>
<td>(500)</td>
<td>(13,000)</td>
<td>(1,502)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(93,494)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(250,781)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal, Base &amp; Program Offsets</td>
<td>15,247</td>
<td>23,426</td>
<td>200,820</td>
<td>890,674</td>
<td>82,920</td>
<td>411,121</td>
<td>78,776</td>
<td>28,701</td>
<td>3,641,989</td>
<td>(49,628)</td>
<td>1,493</td>
<td>574,714</td>
<td>18,581</td>
<td>5,918,834</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Bureaus / Accounts

### Program Initiatives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Initiative</th>
<th>DM</th>
<th>IG</th>
<th>EDA</th>
<th>Census</th>
<th>ESA</th>
<th>ITA</th>
<th>RIS</th>
<th>MBDA</th>
<th>NOAA</th>
<th>PTO</th>
<th>TA/US</th>
<th>NIST</th>
<th>NTIA</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Executive Direction/OLIA</td>
<td>139</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries and expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,980</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improved Measurement of Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8,118</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8,118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamics of Economics Well Being</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6,370</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6,370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Census</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>43,348</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>43,348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Census of Governments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>804</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decennial Census 2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>280,930</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>280,930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incorporate R&amp;D into the GDP accounts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Access and Compliance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,310</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOS Navigation services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOS Ocean Res. Conservation &amp; Assessment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOS Ocean &amp; Coastal Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMFS Protected resources res &amp; mgmt servs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,850</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMFS Fisheries Research &amp; mgmt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17,070</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17,070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMFS Habitat Conservation Research Mgmt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMFS Enforcement &amp; Observers/Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMFS Other Activities Supporting Fisheries</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11,448</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11,448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAR Climate research</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10,253</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10,253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAR Weather and Air Quality Research</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAR Ocean, Coastal, &amp; Great Lakes Research</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWS Operations and research</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8,334</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8,334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NESDIS Environmental Satellite Observ Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5,700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS Marine Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11,300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS Aviation Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5,310</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5,310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAC NOS Coastal and Estuarine Land Cons Prg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAC PS Pacific Regional Center</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20,250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAC PS LaJolla Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>43,457</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>43,457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trademarks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6,171</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6,171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costs associated with the shutdown of TA/US</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nanotechnology from Discovery to Manufacture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enabling Innovation through Quantum Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurements &amp; standards for CCSP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disaster Resilient Structures &amp; Communities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Earthquake Hazards Reduction program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCNR Expansion &amp; Reliability Improvements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boulder Building 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>28,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>28,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FY 2008 Program Initiatives</strong></td>
<td>139</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,980</td>
<td>339,570</td>
<td>2,080</td>
<td>1,310</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>173,415</td>
<td>49,628</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>69,250</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>657,436</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Offset ting rcpts - Fisheries fin, neg subsidy rcpts             |    |     |      |        |     |     |     |      |      |     |       |      |      | (3,270)|

| **Total, FY 2008 Request**                                       | 15,386| 23,426| 202,800| 1,230,244| 85,000| 412,431| 78,776| 28,701| 3,815,404| 0    | 1,557| 643,964| 18,581| 6,553,000 |